

DESCRIPTIONS OF MANUSCRIPTS

3001

AL-MUWAṬṬA', by Abū 'Abd Allāh MĀLIK B. ANAS b. Abī 'Āmir al-Aṣbahī (d. 179/795).

[The second 'third' of a celebrated treatise on Islamic jurisprudence.]

Foll. 107. 30.4 × 22.2 cm. Fine maghribī.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī.

Dated 277 (890).

Brockelmann i. 175, Suppl. i. 297.

3002

ṬABAQĀT AL-SHU'ARĀ', by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Sallām AL-JUMAḤĪ (d. 231/845 or 232/846).

[A history of Arabic poetry.]

Foll. 69. 19 × 14.8 cm. Old scholar's naskh.

Undated, 4/10th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 165.

3003

AL-ṬIBB AL-MANṢŪRĪ, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakarīyā' AL-RĀZĪ (d. 313/925).

[A considerable fragment of a famous medical compendium.]

Foll. 177. 18.2 × 13.1 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 234, Suppl. i. 419.

3004

WĀSIṬAT AL-ĀDĀB WA-MĀDDAT AL-ALBĀB, by Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. al-Faḍl AL-LAKHMĪ al-Lughawī al-Naḥwī (fl. 700/1301).

[The first third of an extensive anthology.]

Foll. 136. 34.8 × 22.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, early 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 234.

3005

AL-QĀDIRĪ FI 'L-TA'BĪR, by Abū Sa'īd Naṣr b. Ya'qūb b. Ibrāhīm AL-DĪNAWARĪ (fl. 400/1009).

[A well-known treatise on the interpretation of dreams.]

Foll. 223. 26.7 × 2.3 cm. Clear maghribī.

Copyist, [] b. Muḥammad b. Sahl al-Mu'āfirī al-Ishbīlī.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 244, Suppl. i. 433.

3006

AL-MUDAUWANA, by SAḤNŪN 'Abd al-Salām b. Sa'īd b. Ḥabīb al-Tanūkhī (d. 240/854).

[Fragments on vellum of a treatise on Mālikī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 90 + 41 + 12. 25.5–28 × 19.5–20.3 cm. Good maghribī.

Copyist. Yūsuf b. 'Abd al-Jabbār b. 'Amr al-'Abdarī.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 177, Suppl. i. 299.

3007

ṢUWAR AL-AQĀLĪM, by Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Fārisī AL-IṢṬAKHRĪ (fl. 340/951).

[A geography of the world, also known as *Masālik al-mamālik*.]

Foll. 205. 33.5 × 24.5 cm. Fine naskh. 20 maps in colours.

Undated, early 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 229, Suppl. i. 408.

* The author's name is given on the title-page as Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm al-Fārisī al-Iṣṭakhrī.

3008

SHARḤ AL-ḤAMĀSA, by Abū 'Alī Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-MARZŪQĪ (d. 421/1030).

[The first volume of a commentary on *al-Ḥamāsa*, a celebrated anthology of ancient Arabic poetry compiled by ABŪ TAMMĀM (d. 231/846).]

Foll. 180. 21 × 16.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 20, Suppl. i. 40.

3009

TAFSĪR GHARĪB AL-QUR'ĀN, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad b. 'Uzair al-'Uzairī AL-SIJISTĀNĪ (d. 330/941).

[A dictionary of rare words occurring in the Qur'ān, generally known as *Nuzhat al-qulūb fī gharīb al-Qur'ān*.]

Foll. 67. 23.7 × 15.5 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Abū Mansūr Mauḥūb b. Aḥmad al-Jawālīqī (d. 539/1145).

Dated 16 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 499 (20 July 1106).

Brockelmann i. 119, Suppl. i. 183.

* A reading-note by Mauḥūb b. Aḥmad (sc. al-Jawālīqī) on fol. 1a is dated 514 (1120).

3010

TANBĪH AL-GHĀFILĪN, by Abu 'l-aith Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. betw. 373/983 and 393/1003).

[A popular treatise on asceticism.]

Foll. 179. 23 × 17 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Abī Naṣr b. Ḥamīd.

Dated 1 Jumādā I 515 (18 July 1121).

Brockelmann i. 196, Suppl. i. 348.

3011

(i)

AL-GHARĪBAIN FI 'L-QUR'ĀN WA'L-ḤADĪTH, by Abū 'Ubaid Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-HARAWĪ al-Bāshānī (d. 401/1010).

[The first volume of a dictionary of rare words occurring in the Qur'ān and Traditions.]

Foll. 227. 23.8 × 17 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ja'far.

Dated Jumādā I 586 (June 1190).

Brockelmann i. 131, Suppl. i. 200.

(ii, iii, iv)

AL-GHARĪBAIN FI 'L-QUR'ĀN WA'L-ḤADĪTH.

[The second, third, and fourth volumes of the preceding work.]

Foll. 217, 210, 167. 21.8 × 15 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd Allāh al-Sa'dī.

Dated, at Cairo, 541-2 (1147-8).

* The volumes contain numerous reading-entries.

3012

AL-'AQIDA, by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan B. AṢBAGH.

[An epitome of Sunnī theology.]

Foll. 25. 22.1 × 16.2 cm. Good maghribī.

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3013

AL-MUSNAD, by Muḥammad b. Idrīs AL-SHĀFI'Ī (d. 204/820).

[A fundamental source-book of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 220. 21.2 × 15.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 182, Suppl. i. 304-5.

* The volume contains many reading-entries.

3014

KĀMIL AL-ṢINĀ'AT AL-ṬIBBĪYA (AL-MALIKĪ), by 'Alī b. al-'Abbās AL-MAJŪSĪ (d. 384/994).

[A famous treatise on medicine.]

Foll. 150. 21.2 × 16.3 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Tūmā b. Abī Manṣūr.

Dated 14 Sha'bān 551/2 Tishrīn I 1467 (2 October 1156).

Brockelmann i. 237, Suppl. i. 423.

3015

MA'RIFAT AL-ṢAḤĀBA, by Abū Nu'aim Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Ishāq AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ (d. 430/1038).

[A considerable fragment of a biographical dictionary of the Companions of the Prophet.]

Foll. 177. 19.8 × 14 cm. Rather cursive naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Muṭahhar Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Muṭahhar Aḥmad al-Khabbāz.

Dated Rabī' I 575 (September 1179).

Brockelmann i. 338, Suppl. i. 617.

* The volume contains several reading-entries.

3016

[*Biographies of famous women*], by 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Jamīl AL-MU'ĀFIRĪ al-Mālaqī (d. 605/1209).

[The author's rough draft of an untitled work.]

Foll. 107. 16.3 × 12.2 cm. Scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated, at Damascus, 581 (1185).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3017

MAḤMA' AL-AMTHĀL, by Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm AL-MAIDĀNĪ (d. 518/1124).

[A collection of Arabic proverbs.]

Foll. 316. 25 × 19.4 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Mas'ūd b. As'ad b. Abi 'l-Manāqib b. al-Kāfi.

Dated, at Maragha, Ṣafar 586 (March 1190).

Brockelmann i. 289, Suppl. i. 506.

* Fol. 4a contains an ownership entry by 'Abd al-Barr b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Shiḥna al-Ḥanafī (d. 921/1515).

3018

(1) *SHARḤ AL-ZIYĀDĀT*, by Zain al-Dīn Abū Naṣr (or 'Umar) Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar AL-ATTĀBĪ al-Bukhārī (d. 556/1190).

[A commentary on *al-Ziyādāt*, additions by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-SHAIBĀNĪ (d. 189/804) to his own *al-Mabsūṭ*, a treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence; foll. 1-188.]

(2) *ZIYĀDĀT AL-ZIYĀDĀT*, by Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-SHAIBĀNĪ.

[Further additions to his own *al-Mabsūṭ*; foll. 189-208.]

Foll. 208. 19.7 × 16.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, As'ad b. Ṭāhir b. Zakarīyā' al-Shīnfarānī.

Dated 11 Sha'bān 590 (2 August 1194).

Brockelmann i. 172, Suppl. i. 289.

3019

AL-ṢAḤĀḤ FI 'L-LUGHĀ, by Abū Naṣr Ismā'īl b. Ḥammād AL-JAUHARĪ (d. betw. 393/1002 and 400/1009).

[The fourth section of a celebrated dictionary of Arabic.]

Foll. 166. 25.9 × 16.7 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ṣadaqa b. Rajab.

Dated 594 (1197).

Brockelmann i. 128, Suppl. i. 196.

3020

AL-ḶAM' BAIN RIḶĀL AL-ṢAḤĪḤAIN, by Abu 'l-Faḍl Muḥammad b. Ṭāhir b. 'Alī al-Maqdisī AL-QAISARĀNĪ al-Zāhirī (d. 507/1113).

[A biographical dictionary of traditionists whose names occur in the Tradition-books of al-Bukhārī and of Muslim.]

Foll. 253. 23.7 × 17.3 cm. Bold and (from fol. 30) clear naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 603.

3021

MINHĀʾ AL-BAYĀN FĪMĀ ʾASTAʾMILUH AL-INSĀN,
by Sharaf al-Dīn Abū ʿAlī Yaḥyā b. ʿĪsā B. JAZLA (d. 493/1100).

[An incomplete copy of a dictionary of simple and compound drugs.]

Foll. 123. 23.5 × 16 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 485, Suppl. i. 888.

3022

MAGHĀNĪ AL-MAQĀMĀT FĪ MAʾĀNĪ AL-MAQĀMĀT,
by Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān AL-FANJDAHĪ (al-Panjdahī)
(d. 584/1188).

[A large portion of a commentary on *al-Maqāmāt*, essays by Abū Muḥammad al-Qāsim b. ʿAlī b. Muḥammad AL-ḤARĪRĪ (d. 516/1122).]

Foll. 19 + 178. 24.7 × 17.5 cm. Fine scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 276, Suppl. i. 487.

3023

(i)

AL-NIHĀYA FĪ GHARĪB AL-ḤADĪTH, by Majd al-Dīn Abu ʿl-Saʿādāt al-Mubārak b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad B. AL-ATHĪR al-Shaibānī al-Jazarī (d. 606/1209).

[A large part of a dictionary of rare words occurring in the Traditions.]

Foll. 383. 24.6 × 17 cm. Four naskh hands.

Undated, late 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 357, Suppl. i. 609.

* A large part of this volume is stated to be in the author's own hand.

(ii)

AL-NIHĀYA FĪ GHARĪB AL-ḤADĪTH.

[Another part of the preceding work.]

Foll. 217. 26 × 18.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, al-Ḥusain b. 'Umar b. Naṣr b. al-Ḥanī-bāz.

Dated 12 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 607 (27 April 1211).

* Perhaps the copyist is to be identified with Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. 'Umar b. Bāz al-Muḥaddith al-Mauṣilī (d. 622/1225).

3024

'UMDAT AL-AḤKĀM, by Taqī al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghanī b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Surūr AL-JAMMĀ'ILĪ al-Maqdisī (d. 600/1203).

[A study of Traditions as the basis of Islamic law.]

Foll. 99. 24.9 × 17.1 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Abī Bakr al-Maqdisī.

Dated, at Saruj, 4 Rabī' II 605 (17 October 1208).

Brockelmann i. 356-7, Suppl. i. 605.

3025

AL-WAṢĪZ, by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[An epitome of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 296. 22.8 × 15.8 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ṣāliḥ b. Abī Bakr b. al-Marzubān al-Urmawī.

Dated Rabī' II 608 (September 1211).

Brockelmann i. 424, Suppl. i. 753.

3026

DASTŪR MA'ĀLIM AL-ḤIKAM, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Salāma b. Ja'far b. 'Alī AL-QUDĀ'Ī (d. 454/1062).

[An anthology of sayings, sermons, and verses attributed to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib.]

Foll. 127. 21.5 × 16.4 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Manṣūr b. Khalīfa b. Manhāl.

Dated, at Fustat, Dhu 'l-Qa'da 611 (March 1215).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 585.

* The volume contains a number of reading-entries.

3027

MUKHTĀR AL-ḤIKAM WA-MAḤĀSIN AL-KALAM, by Abu 'l-Wafā' AL-MUBASHSHIR b. Fātik al-Qā'id (fl. 445/1053).

[Sayings of the Greek sages and philosophers.]

Foll. 205. 22.9 × 14.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Garshāsp b. 'Umar al-Kātib.

Dated 618 (1222).

Brockelmann i. 459, Suppl. i. 829.

3028

AL-SĀMĪ FI 'L-ASĀMĪ, by Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm AL-MAIDĀNĪ (d. 518/1124).

[An Arabic-Persian dictionary of names and words.]

Foll. 140. 20.2 × 15.3 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Jāmi' b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Khūwī.

Dated Rabī' I 631 (December 1233).

Brockelmann i. 289, Suppl. i. 506.

* This copy was transcribed from one read before the author in 515 (1121).

3029

MUKHTARĀT MIN KITĀB AL-ḤĀWĪ, by Dāwud b. Abi 'l-Bayān AL-YAHŪDĪ al-Mutaṭabbib (fl. 7/13 century).

[Extracts from *al-Ḥāwī*, the great medical encyclopaedia of Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakarīyā' AL-RĀZĪ (d. 313/925).]

Foll. 147. 26.6 × 19.6 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. Qāsim b. Manṣūr b. al-Mu'addib.

Dated 13 Muḥarram 651 (15 March 1253).

For other epitomes see Brockelmann i. 234, Suppl. i. 419.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3030

TA'RĪKH AL-MAUṢIL, by Abū Zakarīyā' Yazīd b. Muḥammad b. Iyās b. al-Qāsim AL-AZDĪ (d. 334/945).

[The second volume of a history of Mosul, covering the years 101-224/719-838.]

Foll. 181. 25.6 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Jamā'a b. 'Alī.

Dated 16 Rabī' II 654 (13 May 1256).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 210.

3031

AL-ṬĀMI' LI-AḤKĀM AL-QUR'ĀN, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Farḥ al-Anṣarī AL-QURṬUBĪ (d. 671/1273).

[The third part of an extensive commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 244. 26.4 × 17.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Shāfi'ī al-Nassākh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 415, Suppl. i. 737.

3032

QUNYAT AL-MUNYA FĪ TATIMMAT AL-GHUNYA, by Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Rajā' Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad AL-ZĀHIDĪ al-Ghazmīnī (d. 658/1260).

[A treatise on Ḥanafī jurisprudence, being an epitome of the *Munyat al-fuqahā* of Fakhr al-Dīn Badī' b. Maṣṣūr AL-QUZBANĪ.]

Foll. 228. 25.7 × 17.9 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Qudsī al-Ṣāliḥī.

Dated 7 Rajab 658 (18 June 1260).

Brockelmann i. 382, Suppl. i. 656.

3033

AL-ARBA'IN AL-TUSĀ'IRĀT, by Abu 'l-Rūḥ 'Isā b. 'Umar b. Khālīd b. 'Abd al-Muḥsin B. AL-KHASHSHĀB al-Shāfi'ī al-Makhzūmī (d. 711/1311).

[The second half of a selection of 40 Traditions.]

Foll. 16. 21.4 × 13.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, late 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* Fol. 1a contains a note of study with the author dated 8 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 698 (29 April 1299).

3034

(i, ii)

MAFĀTĪḤ AL-GHAIB, by FAKHR AL-DĪN Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Khaṭīb AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).

[The second and third volumes of a great commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 197, 221. 26×17.4 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Rahmān b. 'Alī b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan b. Abi 'l-Nadā.

Dated Ramaḍān 664 (June 1266) and Dhu 'l-Qa'da 670 (June 1272).

Brockelmann i. 506, Suppl. i. 922.

3035

(1) *TAHRIR UQLIDIS*.

[The *Elementa* of Euclid, translated by ISḤĀQ B. ḤUNAIN (d. 298/910 or 299/911) and revised by Abu 'l-Ḥasan THĀBIT B. QURRA al-Ṣābī (d. 288/901), with *ziyādāt* or additional notes by Abū Sahl Waijān b. Rustam AL-KŪHĪ (fl. 380/990); foll. 1-126a.]

Brockelmann i. 223, Suppl. i. 384.

(2) *AL-UKAR*.

[The *Sphaerica* of Theodosius, translated by Muḥyī al-Dīn Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad AL-MAGHRIBĪ (d. 680-90/1281-91); foll. 126b-144a.]

Brockelmann i. 474, Suppl. i. 868.

(3) *AL-KURAT AL-MUTAHARRIKA*.

[The *περὶ κινουμένης σφαίρας* of Autolycus, translated by THĀBIT B. QURRA and revised by Abū Ja'far Nāṣir al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-ṬŪSĪ; foll. 144a-147b.]

Brockelmann i. 511, Suppl. i. 930.

(4) *'AṢĀT AL-ṬŪSĪ*, by NĀṢIR AL-DĪN AL-ṬŪSĪ.

[A fragment of a treatise on the astrolabe, revised by BĀ 'L-'ALĀ' al-Turkī; foll. 147b-149b.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 149. 25.3×17.5 cm. Scholar's naskh; diagrams.

Copyist, Yūsuf b. Ibrāhīm b. Abi 'l-Mukarram.

Dated 26 Rabī' I 669 (11 November 1270).

3036

AL-KASHSHĀF 'AN ḤAQĀ'IQ AL-TANZĪL, by Abu 'l-Qāsim Maḥmūd b. 'Umar AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1143).

[Parts 3-4 of a celebrated commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 251. 25.6 × 17.2 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā b. 'Abd al-'Azīm b. Ṣamṣām al-Anṣārī al-Khazrajī.

Dated Rajab 672 (January 1274).

3037

FIRDAUS AL-AKHBĀR, by Abū Shujā' SHĪRAWAIH b. Shahridār b. Shīrawaih b. Fannāh-khusrau al-Hamadhānī al-Dailamī (d. 509/1115).

[A collection of 10,000 Traditions.]

Foll. 222. 25.5 × 18.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 344, Suppl. i. 586.

3038

'AWĀRIF AL-MA'ĀRIF, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh AL-SUHRAWARDĪ (d. 632/1234).

[A systematic treatise on Ṣūfism.]

Foll. 105. 20.2 × 14 cm. Clear maghribī.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 440, Suppl. i. 789.

* A study-note on fol. 2a is dated 24 Rabī' I 691 (14 March 1292).

3039

(i)

SHARḤ AL-MUHADHDHAB, by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Zakarīyā' Yahyā b. Sharaf b. Mūrī AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The first volume of an elaborate commentary on *al-Muhadhdhab fi 'l-madhhab*, a treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-Fīrūzābādī AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083).]

Foll. 270. 25.7 × 18.2 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 387, Suppl. i. 669.

(ii)

SHARḤ AL-MUHADHDHAB.

[The fifth part of the preceding work.]

Foll. 298. 25.5 × 18.1 cm. Several naskh hands.

Undated, 7/13th century.

* The main part of the volume is evidently a transcription of the author's original draft; foll. 1-20 appear to be in his own rough hand.

3040

KĀMIL AL-ṢINĀ'AT AL-ṬIBBĪYA, by AL-MAJŪSĪ (d. 384/994).

[The fourth part; see No. 3014.]

Foll. 246. 26 × 18.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 23 Rabī' II 686 (8 June 1287).

3041

MASHĀRIQ AL-DARĀRĪ AL-ZUHR, by Sa'id b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad AL-FARGHĀNĪ al-Kāshānī (d. 699/1299).

[The second volume of a Persian commentary on *al-Tā'īyat al-kubrā*, a mystical ode by Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Umar b. 'Alī B. AL-FĀRID al-Sa'dī (d. 632/1235).]

Foll. 192. 24.2 × 16.4 cm. Old Persian naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abniyāmīn al-Ḥāfiẓī al-Ṣūfī.

Dated 20 Muḥarram 689 (2 February 1290).

Brockelmann i. 262, Suppl. i. 463.

3042

ĀDĀB AL-MURĪDĪN, by Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Najīb 'Abd al-Qāhir b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad AL-SUHRAWARDĪ (d. 563/1168).

[A short treatise on Ṣūfism.]

Foll. 54. 14.7 × 10.6 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī al-Kharrāṭ (d. 739/1339).

Dated, at the Dār al-Ḥadīth al-Ashrafīya, Damascus, 14 Ramaḍān 697 (25 June 1298).

* The copyist, a noted scholar, has transcribed three reading-notes from his archetype on fol. 54b, including one by the author himself.

3043

AL-MUQNI' FI'L-FIQH, by Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad B. QUDĀMA al-Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisī (d. 620/1223).

[A treatise on Ḥanbalī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 176. 23.2 × 16.1 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Ḥasan b. Aidghadī al-Hudhailī.

Dated 13 Rabī' II 698 (8 February 1297).

Brockelmann i. 398, Suppl. i. 688.

* Foll. 60a, 101a contain reading-entries signed by Mūsā b. Aḥmad b. Mūsā al-Ḥujāwī al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 960/1553).

3044

MAFĀTĪḤ AL-GHAIB, by FAKHR AL-DĪN AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).

[The twelfth part of the great commentary; see No. 3034.]

Foll. 205. 26 × 17.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3045

(1) *RISĀLA FĪ QIYĀM AL-ARD WAST AL-SAMĀ'*, by Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh B. SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).

[A treatise explaining why the earth maintains its place in the heavens; foll. 1-9a.]

Brockelmann i. 457, Suppl. i. 822.

(2) [*RISĀLA FĪ 'L-RADD 'ALĀ 'L-BĪRŪNĪ*], by IBN SĪNĀ

[A reply to Abū Raiḥān Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bīrūnī's criticisms of Aristotle's *De Caelo*; foll. 9b-28a.]

Brockelmann i. 457, Suppl. i. 822.

(3) [*RISĀLA FALSAFIYĀ*], by Abu 'l-Faḥḥ 'UMAR b. Ibrāhīm AL-KHAIYĀM (d. 517/1123).

[An essay on the nature of the universe; foll. 28b-34a.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 855.

(4) *RISĀLA FĪ 'L-WUḤŪD*, by 'UMAR AL-KHAIYĀM.

[A tract on ontology; foll. 34b-37a.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 855.

(5) *RISĀLA FĪ ḌARŪRAT AL-TADĀDD*, by 'UMAR AL-KHAIYĀM.

[A tract on the principle of opposites; foll. 37b-42a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

- (6) *RISĀLA FI 'L-ṢALĀT*, by IBN SĪNĀ.
 [A short treatise on prayer; foll. 42*b*–49*b*.]
 Brockelmann i. 454, Suppl. i. 814.
- (7) [*FAWĀ'ID FI 'L-'AQL*], by Afdal al-Dīn AL-MARAQĪ.
 [A brief quotation on the nature of the intellect; fol. 50*a*.]
- (8) *RISĀLA FĪ ITHBĀT AL-ṢĀNI'*, by ZAIN AL-DĪN ṢA-
 DAQA b. 'Alī.
 [A brief tract in proof of the Creator, foll. 50*b*–52*a*.]
 No other copy appears to be recorded.
- (9) *RISĀLA FĪ 'ILM AL-BĀRI'*, by ZAIN AL-DĪN ṢA-
 DAQA.
 [A similar tract; foll. 52*b*–54*a*.]
 No other copy appears to be recorded.
- (10) *TAFSĪR SŪRAT AL-IKHLĀṢ*, by IBN SĪNĀ.
 [A commentary on Sūra cxii of the Qur'ān; foll. 54*b*–58*a*.]
 Brockelmann i. 453, Suppl. i. 814.
- (11) *TAFSĪR AL-MU'AUWIDHATAIN*, by IBN SĪNĀ.
 [A commentary on Sūras cxiii–cxiv of the Qur'ān; foll. 58*b*–
 62*a*.]
 Brockelmann i. 453, Suppl. i. 814.
- (12) *MUQADDAMĀT LI-TABYĪN AL-MUṢĀDARA*, by
 Ḥusām al-Dīn 'Alī b. Faḍl Allāh AL-SĀLĀR (fl. 670/1271).
 [An exposition of a difficult point in Euclid; foll. 62*b*–70*a*.]
 Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 870.
- (13) *IKHTIṢĀR DA'ĀWĪ AL-MAQĀLAT AL-ŪLĀ MIN
 KITĀB ŪQLĪDIS*, by AL-SĀLĀR.
 [Comments on Book I of Euclid's *Elementa*; foll. 70*b*–73*b*.]
 Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 870.

(14) *TA'LĪQĀT HANDASĪYA*, by Abū Sa'id Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Jalīl AL-SIJAZĪ (fl. 389/999).

[Geometrical notes; foll. 74a-89b.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 89. 16.4 × 8.2 cm. Clear naskh; diagrams.

Copyist, Ibn al-Ghulām.

Dated 699 (1299).

3046

ADAB AL-DUNYĀ WA'L-DĪN, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ḥabīb AL-MĀWARDĪ (d. 450/1058).

[A well-known treatise on ethics.]

Foll. 201. 20.7 × 15 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 386, Suppl. i. 668.

3047

AL-ḤAIDA WA'L-I'TIDHĀR, attr. to Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān Bishr b. Ghiyāth b. Abī Karīma AL-MARĪSĪ (d. 218/833).

[An account of an alleged disputation before al-Ma'mūn regarding the creation of the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 105. 17.5 × 9 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 193, Suppl. i. 340.

3048

SHARḤ MANĀZIL AL-SĀ'IRĪN, by 'Afīf al-Dīn Sulaiman b. 'Alī AL-TILIMSĀNĪ (d. 690/1291).

[A commentary on the *Manāzil al-sā'irīn*, a well-known Ṣūfī manual by Abū Ismā'il 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Anṣārī AL-HARAWĪ (d. 481/1088).]

Foll. 127. 25.8 × 17.7 cm. Fine naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Muḥāsīn Muḥammad b. Sa'd b. Muḥammad b. al-Sāwajī al-Nakhjuwānī.

Dated 25 Ramaḍān 703 (1 May 1304).

Brockelmann i. 433, Suppl. i. 774.

3049

HILYAT AL-ABRĀR, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[Rules for divine worship.]

Foll. 281. 18.5 × 13.1 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Qarājā al-Maidānī.

Dated 2 Rajab 706 (7 January 1307).

Brockelmann i. 397, Suppl. i. 685.

* Fol. 279a contains a reading-entry signed by 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Dāwud b. al-'Aṭṭār (d. 724/1324) and dated, at Damascus, 706 (1306).

3050

BAHĠAT AL-ASRĀR WA-MA'DAN AL-ANWĀR, by Nūr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. Jarīr al-Lakhmī AL-SHAṬ-ṬANAUFĪ (d. 713/1314).

[A biography of the famous Ṣūfī 'Abd al-Qādir al-Jīlānī.]

Foll. 183. 25.5 × 18 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Uthmān b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 119, Suppl. ii. 147.

3051

AL-BADĪ', by Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad B. KHĀLA-WAIH (d. 370/980).

[A treatise on canonical and non-canonical variant readings of the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 105. 32.5 × 25.4 cm. Calligraphic 'Persian' cufic.

Undated, 4/10th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3052

AL-HAQĀ'IQ WA'L-RAQĀ'IQ.

[A collection of Ṣūfī sermons, falsely ascribed to Abu 'l-Qāsim al-Qushairī (d. 465/1072); the title is also given as *al-Raqā'iq wa 'l-haqā'iq.*]

Foll. 154. 25.2 × 17.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 775 (1373).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3053

IḤKĀM AL-AḤKĀM, by 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'il b. Aḥmad b. Sa'īd B. AL-ATHĪR al-Shāfi'ī (d. 699/1299).

[A commentary on the *Umdat al-aḥkām* of AL-JAMMĀ'ILĪ (d. 600/1203), for which see No. 3024.]

Foll. 228. 26 × 18 cm. Fine naskh.

Dated Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 730 (September 1330).

Brockelmann i. 357, Suppl. i. 605.

* Fol. 228a contains a reading-entry dated Muḥarram 731 (October 1330) and signed by Muḥammad b. Kāmil [b. Muḥammad] b. Tammām b. Sha'bān al-Tadmurī (d. 741/1340).

3054

NIHĀYAT AL-WUṢŪL ILĀ'ILM AL-UṢŪL, by Jamāl al-Dīn Āyat Allāh Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. al-Muṭahhar AL-ḤILLĪ al-Shī'ī (d. 726/1325).

[A large part of a comprehensive treatise on Shī'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 255. 24.6 × 17.4 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Ḥusain b. Abi 'l-Faraj b. Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb.

Dated 24 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 731 (28 September 1331).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 209.

3055

ḤADAQ AL-MUQLATAIN, by Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Waighalān b. Tamarī b. Mu'nīs al-Dāwudī AL-BIJĀ'Ī (d. 841/1438).

[An elaborate commentary on an anonymous pair of verses.]

Foll. 57. 17.6 × 13.6 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 702.

3056

(1) *RISĀLA FI 'L-'AMAL BI-RUB' AL-MUQANṬARĀT*, by Zain al-Dīn (Shams al-Dīn) Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān ('Abd al-Raḥīm) AL-MIZZĪ (d. 750/1349).

[A treatise on the astronomical use of the quadrant; foll. 1-18.]

Brockelmann ii. 126, Suppl. ii. 156.

(2) *KASHF AL-RAIB FI 'L-'AMAL BI 'L-ḤAIB*, by AL-MIZZĪ.

[A similar work; foll. 19-49.]

Foll. 49. 27.1 × 18.3 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 126, Suppl. ii. 156.

3057

*AL-THAMAR AL-RĀ'IQ AL-MUJTANĀ MIN AL-ḤA-
DĀ'IQ.*

[An anonymous epitome of *al-Ḥadā'iq li-ahl al-ḥaqā'iq*, a compilation of selected Traditions by IBN AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).]

Foll. 196. 27 × 17.8 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-'Irāqī al-Ḥanafī.

Dated 15 Sha'bān 783 (4 November 1382).

For Ibn al-Jauzī's original see Brockelmann i. 504, Suppl. i. 918.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3058

AL-IHTIMĀM BI-TALKHĪṢ KITĀB AL-ILMĀM, by Quṭb al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Nūr b. Munīr AL-ḤALABĪ (d. 735/1334).

[An epitome of *al-Ilmām fī aḥādīth al-aḥkām*, Traditions arranged in the form of a law-book by IBN DAQĪQ AL-'ĪD al-Manfalūṭī (d. 702/1302).]

Foll. 166. 18.1 × 12.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan al-Biṣṭāmī.

Dated Muḥarram 765 (October 1363).

Brockelmann ii. 63, Suppl. ii. 66.

3059

MINḤAJ AL-BARĀ'A, by Quṭb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥusain Sa'īd b. Hibat Allāh b. al-Ḥasan AL-RĀWANDĪ (d. 573/1177).

[The second volume of a commentary on the *Nahj al-balāgha*, a collection of apothegms attributed to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib compiled by Dhu 'l-Majdain 'Alam al-Hudā AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTADĀ Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad (d. 436/1044).]

Foll. 285. 30 × 19.8 cm. Fine naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Faṭḥ b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan b. Abi 'l-'Abbās.

Dated Muḥarram 603 (August 1206).

For other commentaries see Brockelmann i. 405, Suppl. i. 705-6.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3060

KASHF AL-IBHĀM, by Badr al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh B. QAIYIM AL-SHIBLĪYA al-Shiblī al-Ḥanafī (d. 769/1368).

[The fourth part of an examination of Traditions, and biographies of traditionists, based on *al-Ilmām fī aḥādīth al-aḥkām* of IBN DAQĪQ AL-'ĪD (d. 702/1302).]

Foll. 167. 26.4 × 18.9 cm.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 25 Rajab 738 (28 February 1338).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3061

KIFĀYAT AL-NABĪH, by Najm al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī B. AL-RAF'A al-Miṣrī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 710/1310).

[The second volume of a commentary on *al-Tanbīh fī 'l-fiqh*, a treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-Fīrūzābādī AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083).]

Foll. 264. 26.6 × 18.9 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Uthmān b. Muḥammad b. Nāhiḍ al-Ḥalabī.

Dated 24 Rabī' I 740 (30 September 1339).

Brockelmann i. 387, Suppl. i. 670.

3062

LATĀ'IF AL-MINAN, by Tāj al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad B. 'ATĀ' ALLĀH al-Iskandarī al-Shādhilī (d. 709/1309).

[A biography of the Ṣūfī Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Anṣārī al-Mursī and of his teacher Taqī al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Jabbār al-Shādhilī.]

Foll. 128. 26.2 × 19 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Balbān al-Ḥalabī al-Jāshankar.

Dated Rajab 740 (January 1340).

Brockelmann ii. 118, Suppl. ii. 146.

3063

MINHĀJ AL-QĀSIDĪN WA-MUFĪD AL-ṢĀDIQĪN, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[An expurgated summary of the *Iḥyā' 'ulūm al-dīn*, the famous Ṣūfī text-book of Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).]

Foll. 159. 26.7 × 19.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān b. 'Alī al-Salmānī.

Dated 4 Ṣafar 743 (9 July 1342).

Brockelmann i. 422, Suppl. i. 748.

3064

ZAHR AL-KIMĀM, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Anṣārī AL-AUSĪ al-Mursī (fl. 683/1284).

[The legend of Joseph in prose and verse.]

Foll. 203. 24.2 × 16.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 16 Ramaḍān 744 (11 February 1344).

Brockelmann ii. 265, Suppl. ii. 378.

3065

(i)

TAHDHĪB AL-ASMĀ' WA'L-LUGHĀT, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The first volume of a biographical dictionary of famous Muslims.]

Foll. 292. 25.5 × 16.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 681.

(ii)

TAHDHĪB AL-ASMĀ' WA'L-LUGHĀT.

[The second volume of the preceding work.]

Foll. 196. 27.8 × 20.2 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Bāqī al-Subkī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 10 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 745 (24 April 1345).

3066

MIZĀN AL-ITIDĀL, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān b. Qāimāz AL-DHAHABĪ al-Turkumānī al-Fāriqī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 748/1348).

[The second volume of a biographical dictionary of traditionists.]

Foll. 159. 26.3 × 17.2 cm. Clear maghribī.

Copyist, al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Yaḥyā al-Maghribī al-Mālikī.

Dated 13 Jumādā II 785 (13 August 1383).

Brockelmann ii. 47, Suppl. ii. 46.

3067

SHARḤ AL-ALFĪYA, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad B. JĀBIR AL-HAUWĀRĪ al-Andalusī al-Ḍarīr (d. 780/1378).

[A commentary on *al-Alfiya fi 'l-naḥw*, the well-known versified Arabic grammar by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad B. MĀLIK al-Ṭā'ī al-Jaiyānī (d. 672/1273).]

Foll. 200. 27.3 × 19 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ma'arrī.

Dated, at the Sulṭāniya Madrasa, Hama, 19 Muḥarram 772 (13 August 1370).

Brockelmann i. 299, Suppl. i. 523.

* Transcribed from the author's dictation.

3068

AL-MUHIMMĀT FI 'L-FIQH, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī AL-ISNAWĪ al-Qurashī al-Umawī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 772/1370).

[Glosses on the *Rauḍat al-ṭālibīn*, an epitome by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278) of *Fath al-'Azīz fī sharḥ al-Wajīz*, the commentary of Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm AL-RĀFI'Ī al-Qazwīnī (d. 623/1226) on *al-Wajīz*, a summary of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111); the first third of the work.]

Foll. 235. 27.3 × 19 cm. Neat naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 424, Suppl. i. 753.

3069

(i, ii, iii, iv)

KIFĀYAT AL-NABĪH, by IBN AL-RAF'A (d. 710/1310).

[The fourth, eighth, ninth, and twelfth volumes of the commentary; see No. 3061.]

Foll. 265, 276, 248, 287. 25.5 × 17.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3070

TUHFAT AL-'ĀLIM FĪ SĪRA SAIYID AL-'AWĀLIM, by Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aibak b. 'Abd Allāh B. AL-FĀFĀ (fl. 782/1380).

[A biography of the Prophet Muḥammad, based on the *Sīra* of IBN HISHĀM (d. 218/834).]

Foll. 307. 26.5 × 19 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Abd Rabb al-Nabī al-Sharābī al-Nāsikh al-Qurashī al-Anṣārī.

Dated 22 Rajab 782 (22 October 1380).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* Fol. 306a contains a note of reading with the author at the Khānqāh of Baibars, dated 2 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 782 (28 January 1381).

3071

AL-WAFĀ' BI-FADĀ'IL AL-MUṢṬAFĀ, by Jamāl al-Dīn B. AL-JAUZĪ (d. 597/1200).

[A treatise on the life and virtues of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 263. 26.7 × 18.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sulaimān.

Dated 14 Shawwāl 786 (29 November 1384).

Brockelmann i. 503, Suppl. i. 916.

3072

AL-TANBĪH FĪ 'L-FIQH, by Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-Fīrūzābādī AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083).

[A fundamental treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 233. 17.4 × 12.7 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bāsī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 20 Ramaḍān 788 (15 October 1386).

Brockelmann i. 387, Suppl. i. 670.

3073

AL-FURŪSĪYA WA'L-BAIṬARA, by Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Ishāq B. AKHĪ ḤIZĀM al-Khuṭ-ṭulī (fl. 251/865).

[A treatise on horses and horsemanship.]

Foll. 107. 30 × 21.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated, in the Ṭabarsīya Madrasa [Cairo], 28 Ramaḍān 790 (1 October 1388).

Brockelmann i. 244, Suppl. i. 433.

* This copy, which bears the title *al-Khail wa'l-furūsīya*, was made for the library of Saif al-Dīn Kumushbughā al-Khalīlī al-Nāṣirī (d. 801/1399) whose signature appears on fol. 1a.

3074

AL-TANQĪḤ LI-ALFĀZ AL-ḤĀMI' AL-ṢAḤĪḤ, by Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Bahādur b. 'Abd Allāh al-Turkī al-Miṣrī AL-ZARKASHĪ (d. 794/1392).

[Comments on rare and difficult expressions occurring in *al-Ḥāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* of AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 256/870).]

Foll. 214. 26.7 × 17.9 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 158, Suppl. i. 262.

* The transcription has apparently been collated by the author.

3075

BAḤĠAT AL-ASRĀR WA-MA'DAN AL-ANWĀR, by AL-SHAṬṬANAUFĪ (d. 713/1314).

[The first volume of the biography of al-Jīlānī; see No. 3050.]

Foll. 140. 27 × 18 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Khaṭīb.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3076

TAHRĪR AL-MAKHRŪṬĀT, by Nāṣir al-Dīn AL-ṬŪSĪ (d. 672/1274).

[A revision of the translation by THĀBIT B. QURRA (d. 288/901) of the *Conica* of Apollonius Pergaeus.]

Foll. 96. 17.7 × 12.6 cm. Clear scholar's ta'liq.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 511, Suppl. i. 929.

3077

AL-QIRĀ LI-QĀSIDĪ UMM AL-QURĀ, by Muḥibb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr AL-ṬABARĪ al-Makkī (d. 694/1295).

[An account of the ceremonies connected with the pilgrimage to Mecca.]

Foll. 315. 26.5 × 17.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 361, Suppl. i. 615.

* This copy has been collated with the author's autograph.

3078

TAHDHĪB AL-KAMĀL FĪ ASMĀ' AL-RIḤĀL, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf b. al-Zakī 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Yūsuf al-Kalbī AL-MIZZĪ (d. 742/1341).

[A revision and supplement to *al-Kamāl fī ma'rifat al-rijāl*, a biographical dictionary of traditionists by AL-JAMMĀ'ILĪ (d. 600/1203); the second volume.]

Foll. 253. 26 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Tanūkhī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 360, Suppl. i. 606.

* This copy, written during the author's lifetime, has been collated with the author's autograph.

3079

(i)

TAHDHĪB AL-KAMĀL FĪ ASMĀ' AL-RIṬĀL.

[The fourth volume of the preceding work.]

Foll. 216. 24.8 × 17.7 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-Shujā'.

Dated 3 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 809 (11 May 1407).

(ii, iii)

TAHDHĪB AL-KAMĀL FĪ ASMĀ' AL-RIṬĀL.

[The thirteenth and seventeenth volumes of the same.]

Foll. 219, 209. 25.6 × 17 cm. Fine naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

* An entry dated 1128 (1716) states that these volumes are in the handwriting of Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn [Khalīl b. Aibak] al-Ṣafadī (d. 764/1363).

3080

AL-ḤĀMI' AL-ṢAḤĪḤ, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Is-mā'il b. Ibrāhīm AL-BUKHĀRĪ al-Ju'fī (d. 256/870).

[The fourth part of the great canonical collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 75. 26 × 18.3 cm. Elegant naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 158-9, Suppl. i. 261.

* Fol. 75b contains a reading-entry by Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. Khalīl al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 888/1483) dated 868 (1463).

3081

AL-IBTIHĀʾ FI 'NTIKHĀB AL-MINHĀʾ, by 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ismā'il b. Yūsuf AL-QŪNAWĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 738/1338).

[An epitome of the *Shu'ab al-īmān* (or *al-Minhāj*), a Shāfi'ī treatise on the principles of faith by Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad AL-ḤALĪMĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 403/1012).]

Foll. 179. 30.3 × 20.3 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 12/18th century.

For the *Shu'ab al-īmān* see Brockelmann i. 197, Suppl. i. 349.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3082

AL-MAʾMŪ' AL-MUDHAHHAB FĪ QAWĀ'ID AL-MADHHAB, by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abū Sa'īd Khalīl b. Kaikaldī b. 'Abd Allāh AL-'ALĀ'Ī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 761/1359).

[A comprehensive treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 380. 28.3 × 18.3 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Khaṭīb al-Dahsha al-Shāfi'ī (d. 834/1431).

Dated 12 Sha'bān 814 (29 November 1411).

Brockelmann ii. 65, 88, Suppl. ii. 68.

3083

(1) *KITĀB AL-KHARĀʾ*, by ABŪ YŪSUF Ya'qūb b. Ibrāhīm b. Ḥabīb al-Kūfī al-Anṣārī (d. 182/795).

[A treatise on taxation.]

Foll. 1-64. 26.7 × 17.9 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 171, Suppl. i. 288.

(2) *AL-ARAJ FI 'L-FARAJ*, by Jalāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad AL-SUYŪṬĪ al-Khuḍairī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 911/1505).

[An epitome of *al-Faraj ba'd al-shidda*, the well-known ethical work of Abū Bakr b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad B. ABI 'L-DUNYĀ al-Qurashī (d. 281/894).]

Foll. 65-73. 26.7 × 17.9 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann i. 154, Suppl. i. 247.

3084

AL-TARGHĪB WA'L-TARHĪB, by Zakī al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Azīm b. 'Abd al-Qauwī AL-MUNDHIRĪ (d. 656/1258).

[An ethical compilation of Traditions.]

Foll. 318. 28 × 18.1 cm. Fine naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Badrānī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 837/1434).

Dated 5 Sha'bān 821 (7 September 1418).

Brockelmann i. 367, Suppl. i. 627.

* *Ex-libris* Muḥibb al-Dīn Ibn al-Shiḥna.

3085

AL-DURRAT AL-SANI'YA, by Najm (Burhān) al-Dīn Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad AL-ṬARASŪSĪ al-Ḥanafī (d. 758/1356).

[A commentary on *al-Fawā'id al-fiqhīya*, the author's own versified epitome of Ḥanafī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 168. 26.1 × 17.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥanafī.

Dated 18 Jumādā II 833 (14 March 1430).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 87.

3086

MAFĀTĪH AL-GHAIB, by FAKHR AL-DĪN AL-RĀZĪ
(d. 606/1209).

[The first volume of the great commentary; see Nos. 3034, 3044.]

Foll. 415. 30.9 × 23 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3087

DALĀ'IL AL-MINHĀJ, by Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ma'ālī 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Alī b. Abi 'l-Munā al-Shāfi'ī al-Ḥalabī AL-BĀBĪ (d. 839/1435).

[An abridged and revised edition of the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, a celebrated manual of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ.]

Foll. 215. 27.6 × 18.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ḥasan al-Bābī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 887/1482).

Dated 26 Ramaḍān 839 (13 April 1436).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy has been collated with the author's autograph.

3088

RUSHD AL-LABĪB ILĀ MU'ĀSHARAT AL-ḤABĪB, by Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī B. FULAITA al-Kātib al-Yamanī (d. 131/845).

[A manual of sexual hygiene.]

Foll. 85. 17.5 × 12.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 232, Suppl. i. 416.

3089

ḤĀSHIYA 'ALA 'L-KASHSHĀF, by Sa'd al-Dīn Mas'ūd b. 'Umar AL-TAFTAZĀNĪ (d. 791/1389).

[Glosses on *al-Kashshāf*, the well-known Qur'ānic commentary by AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1143).]

Foll. 251. 27.3 × 18.3 cm. Neat scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Karīm al-Ḥanafī.

Dated Rajab 855 (August 1451).

Brockelmann i. 290, Suppl. i. 508.

3090

AL-ARBA'IN AL-'USHĀRĪYĀT, by Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-'IRĀQĪ al-Kurdī (d. 806/1404).

[Forty select Traditions, dictated to 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. 'Abd al-Karīm b. Naṣr Allāh al-Jirihī al-Shīrāzī (d. 828/1425).]

Foll. 34. 20.7 × 13.6 cm. Excellent naskh.

Undated, late 8/14th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 70.

* Apparently the autograph transcription of al-Jirihī. Foll. 3a and 34b contain ownership entries by his great-grandson Rūḥ Allāh b. Maḥmūd b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm al-Jirihī al-Ṣiddīqī, the first note dated 23 Rajab 861 (16 June 1457).

3091

ḤALBAT AL-KUMAIT, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. 'Uthmān AL-NAWĀJĪ al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 859/1455).

[An anthology of wine-poetry.]

Foll. 320. 24.8 × 17.1 cm.

Dated 14 Rabī' I 875 (10 September 1470).

Brockelmann ii. 56, Suppl. ii. 56.

3092

RAḤMAT AL-UMMA FI 'KHTILĀF AL-A'IMMA, by Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥusain al-Qurashī al-Khaṭīb AL-'UTHMĀNĪ al-Shāfi'ī (fl. 780/1378).

[An account of the points of agreement and difference between the four Sunnī schools of law.]

Foll. 189. 18 × 13 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Azhari al-Shāfi'ī (b. ca. 846/1442).

Dated 21 Sha'bān 877 (21 January 1473).

Brockelmann ii. 91, 97, Suppl. ii. 107.

3093

(i, ii)

AL-ḤĀMI' AL-ṢAḤĪḤ, by Abu 'l-Ḥusain MUSLIM b. al-Ḥajjaj al-Qushairī al-Nīsābūrī (d. 261/875).

[Volumes i and iii of the celebrated collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 265, 299. 25.9–26.3 × 18.7–19.2 cm. Careful naskh.

Copyist, Qutlū Khwāja b. 'Abd Allāh al-Turkī.

Dated 736–7 (1335–6).

Brockelmann i. 160, Suppl. i. 265.

* The volumes contain a number of reading-entries.

3094

HIDAYAT AL-SĀRĪ LI-FATH AL-BĀRĪ, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. ḤAJAR al-'Asqalānī al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 852/1449).

[The introductory volume to the *Fath al-Bārī*, his famous commentary on AL-BUKHĀRĪ's *al-Ḥāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ*.]

Foll. 279. 27 × 17.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Qaṣṭallānī (d. 923/1517).

Dated 30 Ramaḍān 888 (1 November 1483).

Brockelmann i. 159, Suppl. i. 262.

3095

MURSIL AL-SĀ'IL ILĀ TAṢḤĪḤ AL-MASĀ'IL, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-ḤIJĀZĪ al-Anṣārī (fl. 835/1432).

[A critical study of legal judgements occurring in the *Rauḍat al-ṭālibīn*, the commentary of Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278) on AL-GHAZĀLĪ's *al-Wajīz*.]

Foll. 291. 27.5 × 18.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ḥasan al-Ramzī.

Dated 26 Sha'bān 894 (14 August 1489).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3096

AL-TAḤṢĪL, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan BAHMANYĀR b. al-Marzubān (fl. 430/1038).

[A presentation of the philosophical system of IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037) as contained in his *Dānishnāma-yi 'Alā'ī*.]

Foll. 229. 22.4 × 11.5 cm. Fine calligraphic naskh.

Dated 20 Rabī' I–23 Rabī' II 901 (8 December 1495–10 January 1496).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 828.

3097

GHĀYAT AL-MARĀM, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Dāwud AL-BĀZILĪ al-Kurdī al-'Imādī al-Ḥamawī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 925/1519).

[The second half of a biographical dictionary of Traditionists mentioned in AL-BUKHĀRĪ's *al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ*.]

Foll. 332. 26 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Khaṭīb al-Ḥanbalī.

Dated 20 Rajab 901 (4 April 1496).

Brockelmann ii. 99, Suppl. ii. 117.

3098

AL-DURAR AL-LAWĀMI', by Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Sharīf AL-KAURĀNĪ al-Maqdisī (d. 906/1500).

[Glosses on *al-Badr al-ṭālī'*, a commentary by Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-MAḤALLĪ (d. 864/1458) on the *ʿJam' al-jawāmi'*, a celebrated treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Tāj al-Dīn Abū Naṣr 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Kāfi AL-SUBKĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 771/1370).]

Foll. 408. 18 × 13.2 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, al-Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-'Irāqī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 5 Rabī' I 905 (10 October 1499).

Brockelmann ii. 89, Suppl. ii. 105.

3099

MUKHTAṢAR ITHĀF AL-SĀDAT AL-BARARA BI-ZAWĀ'ID AL-MASĀNĪD AL-'ASHARA, by Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Ismā'īl AL-BŪṢĪRĪ al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 840/1436).

[The first part of an epitome of the author's own collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 328. 27.3 × 18.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 67, Suppl. ii. 72.

3100

(i)

(1) [*SHARḤ AL-MUQADDIMA*].

[A fragment of a commentary, possibly that of Jamāl al-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-BAKRĪ, on the preface of *al-Azhār fī fiqh al-a'immat al-aṭhār*, for which see below; foll. 5-17.]

See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 244.

(2) *AL-MASĀ'IL AL-MURTADĀT FĪMĀ YA'TAMIDUH AL-ḤUKKĀM WA'L-QUDĀT*, by AL-MUTAWAKKIL 'ALA 'LLĀH Ismā'īl b. al-Manṣūr bi'llāh al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad (d. 1087/1676).

[A brief tract on Zaidī jurisprudence; fol. 19.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 560.

(3) *AL-AZHĀR FĪ FIQH AL-A'IMMAT AL-AṬHĀR*, by al-Mahdī li-Dīn Allāh Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā B. AL-MURTADĀ (d. 840/1437).

[A well-known treatise on Zaidī jurisprudence; foll. 23-138.]

Brockelmann ii. 187, Suppl. ii. 244.

Foll. 138. 30.4 × 20.9 cm. Two Yamanī naskh hands.

Dated 23 Shawwāl 1081 (4 March 1671) and (2) Muḥarram 1204 (September 1789).

* The volume contains many annotations and several minor fragments.

(ii)

(1) *AL-DURAR AL-MUḌḌĀ*, by ṢĀRIM AL-DĪN Ibrāhīm b. Qāsim b. al-Mu'aiyad bi'llāh (d. 1116/1704).

[A list of works on theology and jurisprudence; foll. 2-21.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 561.

- (2) *MUNTAHĀ 'L-SU'ĀL WA'L-AMAL*, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. 'Umar b. Abī Bakr B. AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1248).

[A handbook of Mālikī jurisprudence; foll. 22-52.]

Brockelmann i. 306, Suppl. i. 537.

- (3) *AL-QUṢṬĀS AL-MUSTAQĪM FI 'L-ḤADD WA'L-BURHĀN AL-QAWĪM*, by al-Imām al-Mahdī li-Dīn Allāh B. AL-MURTAḌĀ (d. 840/1437).

[A short treatise on logic; foll. 56-59a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

- (4) *AL-ĪḤĀZ FI 'ILM AL-ĪḤĀZ*, by Diyā' al-Dīn Luṭf Allāh Muḥammad B. AL-GHIYĀTH (d. 1035/1625).

[A treatise on rhetoric; foll. 59b-68.]

Brockelmann ii. 400.

- (5) *AL-FUṢŪL AL-LU'LU'ĪYA*, by Ṣārim al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Hādawī B. AL-WAZĪR (d. 914/1508).

[A treatise on Zaidī jurisprudence; foll. 70-120.]

Brockelmann ii. 188, Suppl. ii. 248.

Foll. 120. 30.4 × 20.9 cm. Various Yamanī hands.

Dated 1084 (1673) and 1204 (1789).

3101

- (1) *KITĀB AL-AḤĀDĪTH*, by Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. ṬŪLŪN al-Ṣāliḥī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī (d. 955/1548).

[Ten select Traditions heard in Damascus mosques; foll. 1-4a.]

- (2) *KITĀB AL-AḤĀDĪTH*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[Forty-five select Traditions heard in Damascus mosques; foll. 5-17a.]

(3) *KITĀB AL-AḤĀDĪTH*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[Traditions, narratives, sayings, and verses heard in the law-colleges of Damascus; foll. 176-164b.]

No other copy of the foregoing three works appears to be recorded.

(4) *AL-SAFĪNAT AL-ṬŪLŪNIYA FI 'L-AḤĀDĪTH AL-NABAWĪYA*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[360 select Traditions received from 360 different sources; foll. 167-271.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *AL-MULTAQAT MIN AL-TADHKIRA*, by IBN ṬŪLŪN.

[Extracts from *al-Tadhkira*, perhaps identical with *al-Fawā'id al-Qudsiya wa'l-farā'id al-'itrīya*, of Burhān al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd al-Rahīm b. Muḥammad B. JAMĀ'A al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'i (d. 790/1388), a collection of Traditions, pious sayings, and verses; foll. 274-307.]

For *al-Fawā'id al-Qudsiya* see Brockelmann ii. 112.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 307. 18 × 13.1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

3102

AL-ṬĀLĪ' AL-SA'ID AL-ḶĀMI' ASMĀ' FUḶDALĀ' AL-ṢA'ID, by Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Ja'far b. Tha'lab b. Ja'far AL-ADFUWĪ al-Shāfi'i (d. 748/1347).

[A biographical dictionary of scholars of Upper Egypt.]

Foll. 231. 28 × 19 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 740 (1340).

Brockelmann ii. 31, Suppl. ii. 27.

* Fol. 1a contains a reading-entry dated 15 Sha'bān 741 (4 February 1341) and signed by the author.

3103

ḤINĀN AL-ḤINĀS, by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṣafā' Khalīl b. Aibak al-Saifi AL-ṢAFADĪ (d. 764/1363).

[A treatise on the poetical figure of paronomasy.]

Foll. 66. 25.3 × 18 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd Allāh b. Salāma b. al-Bahā' al-Sāmīrī al-Hārūnī.

Dated 24 Rajab 752 (16 September 1351).

Brockelmann ii. 33, Suppl. ii. 29.

3104

AL-SHIFĀ' FĪ TA'RĪF ḤUQŪQ AL-MUṢṬAFĀ', by Abu 'l-Faḍl 'IYĀḌ b. Mūsā b. 'Iyāḍ al-Yaḥṣubī (d. 544/1149).

[A popular biography of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 358. 37.5 × 26 cm. Splendid calligraphic naskh.

Dated 5 Jumādā II 767 (17 February 1365).

Brockelmann i. 369, Suppl. i. 630.

3105

MASHĀRIQ AL-ANWĀR AL-QUDSIYA FĪ BAYĀN AL-UḤŪD AL-MUḤAMMADIYA, by Abu 'l-Mawāhib 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī AL-SHA'RĀNĪ al-Anṣārī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 973/1565).

[Obligations laid upon Muslims by the Prophet for a good and religious life.]

Foll. 278. 30 × 19.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 17 Rabī' II 961 (22 March 1554).

Brockelmann ii. 357, Suppl. ii. 465.

* This copy is stated to be an AUTOGRAPH, but this seems improbable.

3106

SHARḤ AL-QĀNŪN, by Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd AL-ĀMULĪ (d. 753/1352).

[A commentary on *al-Qānūn fi 'l-ṭibb*, a celebrated medical encyclopaedia by IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).]

Foll. 342. 24.9 × 17.5 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Qāsim b. Aḥmad.

Dated 10 Ramaḍān 1000 (20 June 1592).

Brockelmann i. 457, Suppl. i. 824.

3107

SUBUL AL-KHAIRĀT, by Abu 'l-Ḥusain Yaḥyā b. Najāḥ B. AL-FALLĀS al-Qurtubī (d. 422/1031).

[A treatise on Sūfī ethics and the religious life.]

Foll. 89. 25.4 × 19.4 cm. Clear maghribī.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Wāsi' al-Farkalī al-Taghfartī.

Dated 14 Jumādā II 900 (12 March 1495).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 593, ii. 1010 (132).

3108

NIHĀYAT AL-ṬALAB FĪ SHARḤ AL-MUKTASAB, by 'Izz al-Dīn 'Alī b. Aidamur b. 'Alī AL-JILDAKĪ (d. 743/1342).

[A commentary on parts of *al-Muktasab fī zirā'at al-dhahab*, a treatise on alchemy by Abu 'l-Qāsim Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-'Irāqī AL-SĪMĀWĪ (fl. 6/12th century).]

Foll. 180. 25.2 × 17.2 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated, at Constantinople, 936 (1529).

Brockelmann i. 497, Suppl. i. 909.

3109

AKHBĀR AL-DUWAL WA-ĀTHĀR AL-UWAL, by Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Dimashqī AL-QAR-ĀMĀNĪ (d. 1019/1611).

[A general history to the beginning of the 11/17th century.]

Foll. 418. 24.2 × 15.3 cm. Clear ta'liq.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann ii. 301, Suppl. ii. 412.

* This copy is ostensibly the author's AUTOGRAPH, dated 1 Muḥarram 1008 (24 July 1599), but it seems more probable that it is a transcript by a later hand.

3110 (i) (ii)

AL-SULŪK FĪ ṬABAQĀT AL-'ULAMĀ' WA'L-MULŪK, by Bahā' al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Yūsuf AL-JANADĪ (d. 732/1332).

[A history of Yemen to the year 724/1324.]

Foll. 132, 201. 30.5 × 21.3 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 13 Rabī' I 1054 (20 May 1644) and 18 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 1051 (20 March 1642).

Brockelmann ii. 184, Suppl. ii. 236.

3111

KHARĪDAT AL-'AẖĀ'IB WA-FARĪDAT AL-GHARĀ'IB, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Muẓaffar B. AL-WARDĪ al-Bakr al-Ḥalabī (fl. 850/1446).

[A popular cosmography.]

Foll. 97. 28.7 × 20.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh; one map.

Copyist, 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Laṭīf b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad.

Dated 11 Jumādā I 1054 (16 July 1644).

Brockelmann ii. 131, Suppl. ii. 163.

3112

(1) [*TA'LĪQĀT 'ALĀ KITĀB AL-SHIFĀ'*], by MUḤAMMAD BĀQIR b. Muḥammad Dāmād al-Ḥusainī (d. 1040/1630).

[Notes on part of the *Kitāb al-Shifā'* of IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037), a celebrated philosophical encyclopaedia; foll. 1-17.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *SHARḤ AL-ISTIBṢĀR FIMĀ 'KHTULIFA FĪH MIN AL-AKHBĀR*, by MUḤAMMAD BĀQIR.

[Incomplete notes on *al-Istibṣār*, a Shī'ite work on Traditions by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. 'Alī AL-ṬŪSĪ (d. 459/1067); foll. 18-42.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 707.

(3) *SHARḤ MAN LĀ YAḤḌURUH AL-FAQĪH*, by BADĪ' AL-ZAMĀN al-Qahbālī (?).

[Notes on *Man lā yaḥḍuruh al-faqih*, a well-known Shī'ite law-manual by Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. 'Alī B. BĀBŪYA al-Qummī al-Ṣādūq (d. 381/991); foll. 43-60.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) [*AL-AḤĀDĪTH*], by Abū 'Amr Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz AL-KASHSHĪ.

[Notes on a collection of Traditions; foll. 61-132.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *AL-RISĀLAT AL-RIDĀ'ĪYA*, by MUḤAMMAD BĀQIR.

[A fragment of a treatise prohibiting marriage between foster brothers and sisters; foll. 133-48.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 580.

Foll. 150. 20.3 × 13.1 cm. Cursive ta'līq.

AUTOGRAPH (of 1, 2, 5).

Dated 1019 (1610).

* Fol. 1a contains an autograph *i'āza* by the author.

3113

FATH AL-MUTA'ĀL FĪ MADH AL-NI'ĀL, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ṭaṭā'ūnī AL-MAQ-QARĪ al-Tilimsānī al-Mālikī al-Ash'arī (d. 1041/1632).

[A treatise on the Prophet Muḥammad's sandals.]

Foll. 120. 29.3 × 19.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh; two diagrams.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Fattāḥ al-Ashmūnī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 6 Ramaḍān 1071 (4 May 1661).

Brockelmann ii. 297, Suppl. ii. 408.

* The volume contains copies of laudatory notices by a number of scholars.

3114

AL-MATĀLIB AL-'ALĪYA FĪ 'ILM AL-KALĀM, by FAKHR AL-DĪN AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).

[A treatise on theology.]

Foll. 441. 30.5 × 18 cm. Excellent ta'līq.

Undated, 11/17 century.

Brockelmann i. 507, Suppl. i. 922.

3115

ḤAYĀT AL-ḤAYAWĀN, by Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Mūsā AL-DAMĪRĪ (d. 808/1405).

[The first volume of a famous zoological dictionary.]

Foll. 220. 26.3 × 18.1 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 138, Suppl. ii. 171.

* *Ex-libris* Muḥibb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Īnāl b. al-Shiḥna al-'Alā'ī al-Dawādār al-Ḥanafī.

3116

MUKHTAṢAR MASHĀRI' AL-ASHWĀQ ILĀ MAṢĀRI' AL-'USHSHĀQ, by Shams al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Naḥḥās al-Dimashqī AL-DIMYĀṬĪ (d. 814/1411).

[An abridgement of the author's own treatise on the conditions and merits of the Holy War.]

Foll. 384. 26.7 × 18.1 cm. Calligraphic naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 76, Suppl. ii. 83.

* Formerly in the library of 'Caliph' al-Mutawakkil b. Ismā'īl (d. 950/1543).

3117

MAṢĀBĪḤ AL-SUNNA, by Rukn al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad al-Husain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā' AL-BAGHAWĪ (d. 516/1122).

[The second volume of a well-known collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 252. 30.4 × 21.3 cm. Excellent naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann i. 364, Suppl. i. 620.

3118

KASHF AL-SIRR AL-GHĀMID FĪ SHARḤ DĪWĀN IBN AL-FĀRID, by 'Abd al-Ghanī b. Ismā'īl b. 'Abd al-Ghanī al-Maqdisī AL-NĀBULUSĪ al-Dimashqī (d. 1143/1730).

[A commentary on the *Dīwān* or collected poems of IBN AL-FĀRID (d. 632/1235).]

Foll. 356. 28.5 × 18.3 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Aḥmad.

Dated 1157 (1744).

Brockelmann i. 262, Suppl. i. 463.

* This copy, which was transcribed from the author's autograph, bears on fol. 1a ownership entries by Muḥammad Khalīl al-Murādī (d. 1206/1791) and 'Abd al-Jawād al-Kaiyālī (d. 1192/1778).

3119

SHARḤ AL-MŪJIZ FI 'L-ṬIBB, by Burhān al-Dīn Nafīs b. 'Iwād AL-KIRMĀNĪ (fl. 841/1437).

[A commentary on *al-Mūjiz fi 'l-ṭibb*, an epitome, by 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Abi 'l-Ḥaram B. AL-NAFĪS al-Qurashī (d. 687/1289), of *al-Qānūn fi 'l-ṭibb*, the famous medical encyclopaedia by IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037).]

Foll. 319. 30.3 × 21 cm. Clear maghribī.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. al-Ḥusain al-Kunaikisī al-Maghribī.

Dated 22 Sha'bān 1149 (26 December 1736).

Brockelmann i. 457, Suppl. i. 895.

3120

IṬTIMĀ' AL-SHAML FI ṬARĪQ AL-RAML, by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasanī AL-MUKATTIB (fl. 883/1478).

[A treatise on geomancy.]

Foll. 203. 37.4 × 28.3 cm. Fine calligraphic naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 883 (1478).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* *Ex-libris* al-Malik al-Ashraf Qāit-Bāy (d. 902/1495).

3121

NUZHAT AL-SULTĀN, by Aḥmad b. Yūsuf al-Sharīf al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥanafī AL-BR ŪSĀWĪ al-Maqdisī (fl. 879/1474).

[A treatise on the conditions and merits of the Holy War, composed and written for the library of Sultan Muḥammad II (d. 886/1481).]

Foll. 157. 22.6 × 13.4 cm. Clear naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 879 (1474).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3122

ADAB AL-KĀTIB, by Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim B. QUTAIBA al-Dīnawarī al-Marwazī (d. 270/884).

[A well-known treatise on lexicography.]

Foll. 222. 25.5 × 19 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 122, Suppl. i. 185.

* This copy is in the recension of Abū Manṣūr Mauḥūb b. Aḥmad al-Jawālīqī (d. 539/1144) and was transcribed during his lifetime.

3123

AL-SUNAN, by ABŪ DĀWUD Sulaimān b. al-Ash'ath al-Azdī al-Sijistānī (d. 275/888).

[A fragment of the second book of a celebrated collection of Traditions.]

Foll. 156. 19 × 14 cm. Old cursive maghribī.

Undated, 4/10th century.

Brockelmann i. 161, Suppl. i. 269.

* Fol. 156b contains a reading-note dated Jumādā I 513 (August 1119).

3124

MUNTAKHAB AL-AḤKĀM, by Abū Ja'far Aḥmad b. Khalaf B. WAṢŪL al-Ṭulaiṭilī.

[A treatise on points of Mālikī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 62. 21 × 14.6 cm. Clear maghribī.

Undated, 7/13th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* Perhaps the author is to be identified with Abū Ja'far Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Mughīth al-Ṭulaiṭilī, see Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 664.

3125

DĪWĀN AL-ADAB, by Abū Ibrāhīm Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm AL-FĀRĀBĪ (d. 350/961).

[A well-known treatise on Arabic grammar.]

Foll. 243. 25.5 × 17.3 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 128, Suppl. i. 195-6.

* Fol. 1 contains some verses in the hand of 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Ḥusainī, presumably 'Alī Khān b. Muḥammad Ma'sūm b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥasanī al-Madanī (d. 1117/1705), dated 6 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 1094 (27 October 1683).

3126

AL-INṢĀF FĪ MASĀ'IL AL-KHILĀF, by Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh B. AL-ANBĀRĪ (d. 577/1181).

[A celebrated treatise on the differences between the grammarians of Kufa and Basra.]

Foll. 384. 22 × 15 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 25 Rabī' II 608 (7 October 1211).

Brockelmann i. 262, Suppl. i. 495.

* Fol. 184a contains an ownership entry by Muṣṭafā b. Khair al-Dīn Khalīl b. Qāsim b. Ḥājji Ṣafā b. Mudarris al-Ṭāshkūbrī (d. 935/1529), father of the eminent historian Ṭāshkūbrī-zāda (d. 968/1560).

3127

TAQDIMAT AL-MA'RIFA, by Abū Zaid ḤUNAIN B. ISHĀQ al-'Ibādī (d. 260/873).

[A fragmentary copy of a translation of the *Prognostica* of Hippocrates.]

Foll. 93. 21.7 × 15 cm. Excellent naskh.

Dated 4 Jumādā II 627 (20 April 1230).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 368.

3128

AL-MUḤAṢṢAL FĪ SHARḤ AL-MUFAṢṢAL, by Muḥibb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Baqā' 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥusain AL-'UKBARĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 612/1219).

[A part of a commentary on *al-Mufaṣṣal*, the Arabic grammar of AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ (d. 538/1143).]

Foll. 100. 18.5 × 14 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

Dated Sha'bān 645 (December 1247).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 510.

3129

TAHDHĪB AL-ASMĀ' WA'L-LUGHĀT, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The first part of the biographical dictionary; see No. 3065.]

Foll. 216. 26 × 17.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3130

MAṢĀBĪḤ AL-SUNNA, by AL-BAGHAWĪ (d. 516/1122).

[A large fragment of the collection of Traditions; see No. 3117.]

Foll. 148. 22.8 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ismā'il b. Ward b. 'Abd Allāh al-Naqqāsh al-Mausilī.

Dated 20 Shawwāl 646 (5 February 1249).

* Fol. 148b contains a reading-entry dated 21 Ṣafar 647 (5 June 1249).

3131

MUKHTAṢAR AL-SUNAN, by AL-MUNDHIRĪ (d. 656/1258).

[Parts 8–16 of an epitome, also called *al-Mujtabā*, of *al-Sunan*, a well-known collection of Traditions by ABŪ DĀWUD (d. 273/888).]

Foll. 207. 17.8 × 13.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 161, Suppl. i. 267.

* This copy was transcribed during the author's lifetime.

3132

AL-QAWĀ'ID AL-KUBRĀ FI 'L-AḤKĀM, by 'Izz al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Salām AL-SULAMĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 660/1262).

[An examination of moral problems from the standpoint of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence, also known as *Qawā'id al-sharī'at al-kubrā*.]

Foll. 206. 25.9 × 17.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Zakī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 430, Suppl. i. 767.

3133

AL-LUBĀB, by Najm al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghaffār b. 'Abd al-Karīm AL-QAZWĪNĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 665/1266).

[A fragmentary copy of a short treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 77. 16.8 × 12.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 25 Rajab 665 (21 April 1267).

For the author's own commentary on selected passages see Brockelmann i. 394.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3134

(1) *AL-MURAṢṢA'*, by Abu 'l-Sa'ādāt B. AL-ATHĪR (d. 606/1210).

[A dictionary of *kunyas*; foll. 1-51.]

Brockelmann i. 358, Suppl. i. 609.

(2) *AL-MUBHIṢ FĪ TAFSĪR ASMA' SHU'ARĀ' AL-ḤAMĀSA*, by Abu 'l-Faṭḥ 'Uthmān B. JINNĪ (d. 392/1002).

[Names and genealogies of poets quoted in the *Kitāb al-Ḥamāsa* of ABŪ TAMMĀM (d. 231/846); foll. 52-76.]

Brockelmann i. 126, Suppl. i. 40.

Foll. 80. 21.8 × 15 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Jābir al-Qurashī al-Hāshimī (d. 725/1325).

Dated 2 Ṣafar 669 (20 September 1270).

3135

AL-MINHĀṢ FĪ SHARḤ MUSLIM IBN AL-ḤAṢṢĀṢ, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The first volume of a commentary on *al-Ḥamāsa* of MUSLIM (d. 261/875).]

Foll. 176. 24.8 × 17.9 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 160, Suppl. i. 265.

3136

AL-ʿJAMʿ BAIN AL-ṢAḤĪḤAIN, by Abū ʿAbd Allāh Muḥammad b. Futūḥ b. ʿAbd Allāh AL-ḤUMAIDĪ al-Andalusī al-Mayurqī (d. 488/1095).

[The second volume of a harmony between the Tradition collections of al-Bukhārī and Muslim.]

Foll. 181. 26.2 × 17.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Maṭar b. Muḥammad b. Khādim b. Rāshid b. al-Muʿallim.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 368, Suppl. i. 578.

3137

BAYĀN AL-MUKHTAṢAR, by Shams al-Dīn Abu ʿl-Thanāʾ Maḥmūd b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-IṢBAHĀNĪ (d. 749/1348).

[A commentary on the *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā*, his own epitome of the *Muntahā ʿl-suʾāl waʿl-amal*, a treatise on Mālikī jurisprudence by IBN AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1248).]

Foll. 188. 24.3 × 16.3 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, ʿAbdū b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbdīn Saʿd al-Dīn al-Ṣūfī al-Nakhjuwānī.

Dated 27 Ṣafar 730 (1 January 1330).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 537.

3138

GHUNYAT AL-MUḤTĀḤ ILĀ SULŪK AL-MINHĀḤ, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān AL-ADHRA'Ī (d. 783/1381).

[The third volume of a commentary on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, the popular Shāfi'ī law-book by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 293. 27.8 × 18.3 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Faṭḥ Muḥammad b. Dāwud b. al-Asyād.

Dated 5 Jumādā II 866 (7 March 1462).

Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 680.

3139

ZUBDAT AL-A'MĀL WA-KHULĀṢAT AL-AF'ĀL, by Sa'd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Naṣr AL-ISFARĀ'ĪNĪ al-Makkī al-Shāfi'ī (fl. 762/1361).

[An account of Mecca and Medina and of the pilgrimage rites.]

Foll. 150. 26.8 × 18.5 cm. Clear naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated, at Mecca, 22 Ṣafar 784 (7 May 1382).

Brockelmann ii. 172, Suppl. ii. 221.

* In this copy the author gives his name as Sa'd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Isfarā'inī.

3140

SHARḤ AL-KĀFIYA, by Raḍī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan AL-ASTARĀBĀDĪ (d. 686/1287).

[A commentary on *al-Kāfiya fi 'l-naḥw*, a popular Arabic grammar by IBN AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1248).]

Foll. 206. 27.5 × 18.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Fāris al-Ḥanafī [Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafs al-Kinānī al-Qāhirī al-Ḥusainī] (d. 829/1426).

Dated 3 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 797 (20 August 1395).

Brockelmann i. 303, Suppl. i. 532.

3141

AL-NASHR FI 'L-QIRĀ'ĀT AL-'ASHR, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'l-Khair Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad B. AL-JAZARĪ al-Qurashī al-Dimashqī al-Shīrāzī (d. 833/1429).

[A treatise on the variant readings of the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 439. 24.9 × 17.2 cm. Neat naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 201, Suppl. ii. 274.

* This copy contains a transcription of the author's *ijāza* to his sons.

3142

SHARḤ MUKHTAṢAR AL-MUNTAḤĀ, by 'Aḍud al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-ĪJĪ al-Ṣiddīqī al-Shīrāzī (d. 756/1355).

[A commentary, also called *al-'Aḍudīya*, on the epitome, by IBN AL-ḤĀJIB (d. 646/1248), of his own *Muntahā 'l-su'āl wa'l-amal*, a treatise on Mālikī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 270. 18.6 × 13.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 306, Suppl. i. 537.

* Fol. 1a contains an ownership entry by Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Ṭarābulusī al-Manīnī (d. 1172/1759).

3143

TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN, by 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'il b. 'Umar B. KATHĪR al-Qurashī al-Buṣrawī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 774/1373).

[Part of an extensive commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 229. 26.7 × 19.2 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 49, Suppl. ii. 49.

3144

AL-TALWĪḤ ILĀ ASRĀR AL-TANQĪḤ, by Fakhr al-Dīn Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-KHUJANDĪ (fl. 700/1300).

[Part of a commentary on the third book of *al-Qānūn fī 'l-ṭibb*, the medical encyclopaedia of IBN SĪNĀ (d. 428/1037), based upon *al-Taṣrīḥ al-maknūn fī tanqīḥ al-Qānūn* of Hibat Allāh B. JUMAI' al-Isrā'īlī (d. 594/1198).]

Foll. 152. 31.5 × 22.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Ubaid Allāh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 458, Suppl. i. 826.

3145

AL-FATĀWĀ AL-TĀTĀRKHĀNĪYA, by 'ĀLIM b. 'Alā' al-Dīn al-Ḥanafī (d. ca. 752/1351).

[The fourth volume of a large collection of Ḥanafī legal decisions.]

Foll. 328. 27.1 × 18.4 cm. Cursive naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

For an epitome by Burhān al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Ḥalabī, see Brockelmann ii. 432, Suppl. ii. 643.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3146

NUZHAT AL-NAZAR FĪ KASHF HAQĪQAT AL-INSHĀ' WA'L-KHABAR, by 'Alā' al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-BUKHĀRĪ al-Hanafī (d. 841/1437).

[A discussion of some points of Arabic syntax.]

Foll. 130. 27.5 × 18.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy appears to be transcribed from the author's autograph.

3147

AL-FAWĀ'ID AL-SANĪYA FĪ SHARḤ AL-ALFĪYA, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Dā'im b. Mūsā al-Nu'aimī al-'Asqalānī AL-BIRMĀWĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 831/1427).

[The first volume of a commentary on his own *al-Nubdhāt al-zakīya fī 'l-qawā'id al-aṣliya*, a metrical treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 234. 27 × 18.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann ii. 96, Suppl. ii. 113.

3148

MINHĀJ AL-MUḤADDITHĪN, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).

[The fourth part of the commentary, also known as *al-Minhāj fī sharḥ Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj*, on MUSLIM's collection of Traditions; see No. 3135.]

Foll. 249. 27.3 × 17.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Karkī al-Khaṭīb al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 20 Muḥarram 841 (24 July 1437).

3149

AL-IQTIRĀḤ 'ALĀ 'ULŪM AL-ḤADĪTH LI'BN AL-ṢALĀḤ, by 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad B. JAMĀ'A al-Kinānī al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'i (b. 825/1422).

[An epitome of *al-Taḡyīd wa'l-īdāḥ*, glosses by Zain al-Dīn AL-IRĀQĪ (d. 806/1404) on the *Ma'rifat anwā' 'ulūm al-ḥadīth*, a treatise on the science of Traditions by Taqī al-Dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Mūsā B. AL-ṢALĀḤ al-Shahrazūrī (d. 643/1243).]

Foll. 72. 18 × 13.7 cm. Scholar's rather cursive naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 16 Sha'bān 843 (22 January 1440).

For *al-Taḡyīd wa'l-īdāḥ*, see Brockelmann ii. 66, Suppl. i. 611.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3150

SHIFĀ' AL-ĀLĀM FĪ ṬIBB AHL AL-ISLĀM, by Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Muẓaffar Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd AL-SUR-RAMURRĪ al-'Uqailī al-'Ibādī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 776/1374).

[A harmony of Greek medicine with the prescriptions of the Traditions.]

Foll. 217. 24 × 15.2 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Ṣamad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Mas'ūd [al-Shī-rāzī] (fl. 828/1425).

Dated 21 Ramaḍān 846 (23 January 1443).

Brockelmann ii. 162, Suppl. ii. 204.

3151

[Fragments of several historical and biographical works], by Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar B. QĀDĪ SHUHBA al-Asadī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i (d. 851/1448).

Foll. 97. 18.7 × 13.9 cm. Scholar's unpointed naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 9/15th century.

See Brockelmann ii. 51, Suppl. ii. 50.

3152

*KIFĀYAT AL-AKHYĀR FĪ ḤALL GHĀYAT AL-İKHTI-
ŞĀR*, by Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Mu'min
AL-ḤIṢNĪ al-Ḥusainī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 829/1426).

[A commentary on the *Ghāyat al-ikhtisār* (also called *al-Taqrīb fi
'l-fiqh*), a compendium of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Shujā' Aḥ-
mad b. al-Ḥasan b. Aḥmad AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ (d. 593/1196).]

Foll. 176. 27.3 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Ba'li al-Ḥanafī.

Dated Shawwāl 855 (November 1451).

Brockelmann i. 392, Suppl. i. 677.

3153

(1) *MINHĀJ AL-ṬĀLIBĪN*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ
(d. 676/1278).

[A well-known manual of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence; foll. 1-259.]

Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 680.

(2) *AL-DAQĀ'IQ*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ.

[Glosses on the foregoing work; foll. 260-75.]

Brockelmann i. 396, Suppl. i. 682.

Foll. 275. 26.8 × 17.7 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Ḥasan al-Haithamī (d. 882/1477).

Dated 23 Rabi' I 857 (3 April 1453).

3154

AL-FAWĀ'ID AL-SANĪYA FĪ SHARḤ AL-ALFĪYA, by
AL-BIRMĀWĪ (d. 831/1427).

[The second volume of the commentary on his own *al-Nubdhat al-zakīya*; see No. 3147.]

Foll. 250. 27.4 × 18.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ḥusain.

Dated 869 (1464).

3155

RAQĀ'IQ AL-SIḤR WA-ḤADĀ'IQ AL-SHĪR, by Aḥmad B.
AL-BĀ'ŪNĪ (fl. 11/17th century).

[An anthology of Arabic poetry.]

Foll. 257. 19.8 × 12 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 11/17th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3156

AL-LA'ĀLĪ AL-FARĪDA FĪ SHARḤ AL-QAṢĪDA, by Jamāl
al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. Muḥammad AL-
FĀSĪ (d. 656/1258 or 672/1274).

[The second half of a commentary on the *Ḥirz al-amānī wa-wajh al-tahānī*, a well-known metrical treatise on the variant readings of the Qur'ān by Abū Ḥamīd al-Qāsim b. Firruḥ b. Khalaf al-Ru'ainī AL-SHĀṬIBĪ (d. 590/1194).]

Foll. 285. 26.8 × 18.3 cm.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Fūwī.

Dated 29 Jumādā I 879 (11 October 1474).

Brockelmann i. 409, Suppl. i. 725.

3157

SHARḤ ʿAM' AL-JAWĀMI', by 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad AL-BUṢRAWĪ al-Dimashqī al-'Ātikī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 905/1500).

[A commentary on the *ʿam' al-jawāmi'*, a well-known treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Tāj al-Dīn AL-SUBKĪ (d. 771/1370).]

Foll. 174. 27.3 × 18.5 cm. Scholar's cursive naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated, at Damascus, 25 Shawwāl 896 (31 August 1491).

For other commentaries see Brockelmann ii. 89, Suppl. ii. 105.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3158

(1) *QASĪDA FI 'L-RAMḤ*, by Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-YŪNĪNĪ (fl. 676/1278).

[A poem on archery, followed by a commentary on the same; foll. 1-62.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 905.

(2) *AL-IFĀDA LI-AHL AL-SA'ĀDA*, by 'Alī b. Qāsim AL-SA'DĪ al-Ḥalabī (fl. 9/15th century).

[A treatise on archery, composed for Jānam b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ashrafī al-Saifī Jān-bak al-Dawādār (d. 888/1483); foll. 63-79a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *SHARḤ NAẒM ṢĀLIḤ AL-SHĀGHŪRĪ*, by 'Abd al-Raḥman b. Aḥmad AL-ṬABARĪ (fl. 7/13th century).

[A commentary on a short poem on archery by Ṣāliḥ AL-SHĀGHŪRĪ; foll. 79b-83.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 83. 18 × 13 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

3159

- (1) *SHARḤ AL-ARBA'IN ḤADĪTH^{an}*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Maimūn b. 'Abī Bakr AL-IDRĪSĪ al-Maghribī al-Andalusī (d. 917/1511).

[A commentary on 40 select Traditions; foll. 1-33a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

- (2) *AL-RISĀLAT AL-MAIMŪNĪYA FĪ TAUḤĪD AL-ĀJURRŪMĪYA*, by AL-IDRĪSĪ.

[A mystical interpretation of *al-Muqaddamat al-Ājurrūmīya*, a well-known Arabic grammar by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Dāwud B. ĀJURRŪM al-Ṣanhājī (d. 723/1323); foll. 33b-84a.]

Brockelmann ii. 124.

- (3) *AL-AMR AL-MAḤTŪM 'ALĀ ḤĀDHIH AL-UMMA FĪ ḤAQQ AL-ARBA'AT AL-A'IMMA*, by AL-IDRĪSĪ.

[On following the example and teaching of whichever of the four founders of the orthodox schools of Islamic jurisprudence one elects to adopt; foll. 84b-97a.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

- (4) *MAWĀHIB AL-RAḤMĀN FĪ KASHF 'AURĀT AL-SHAṬĪĀN*, by AL-IDRĪSĪ.

[A monitory tract on the sins of the spirit; foll. 97b-103b¹³.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

- (5) *RISĀLAT AL-IKHWĀN MIN AHL AL-FIQH WA-ḤAMALAT AL-QUR'ĀN*, by AL-IDRĪSĪ.

[A mystical treatise on right conduct; foll. 103b¹⁴-148.]

Brockelmann ii. 124.

Foll. 149. 26 × 18.1 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

3160

FATH AL-RAḤMĀN BI-TAFSĪR AL-FURQĀN, by Abu 'l-Yumn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-'UMARĪ al-Ḥanbalī al-'Ulaimī al-Maqdisī (d. 927/1521).

[A commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 312. 25.2 × 17.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ummat(?) b. 'Ādil al-Mar'ashī al-Ḥanafī.

Dated 2 Shawwāl 966 (18 July 1559).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3161

(1) *TADHKIRAT AL-MUḤIBBĪN FĪ ASMĀ' SAIIYID AL-MURSALĪN*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim AL-RAṢṢĀ' al-Tūnisī al-Anṣārī (d. 894/1489).

[Explanations of the Prophet Muḥammad's names as occurring in the *Kitāb al-Shifā'* of 'IYĀD b. Mūsā al-Yaḥsubī (d. 544/1149); foll. 1-174.]

Dated Sha'bān 1040 (March 1631).

Brockelmann ii. 246, Suppl. ii. 345.

(2) *TUḤFAT AL-AKHYĀR FĪ FADL AL-ṢALĀT 'ALĀ 'L-NABĪ AL-MUKHTĀR*, by AL-RAṢṢĀ'.

[A treatise on praying for the Prophet; fol. 175-227.]

Dated Rabī' I 1040 (October 1630).

Brockelmann ii. 246, Suppl. ii. 345.

(3) *UNMŪDHAḤ AL-LABĪB FĪ KHAṢĀ'IS AL-ḤABĪB*, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505).

[A treatise on the virtues of the Prophet Muḥammad; foll. 228-239.]

Dated Rabī' II 1040 (November 1630).

Brockelmann ii. 146, Suppl. ii. 181.

Foll. 244. 28.8 × 21.3 cm. Clear maghribī; two diagrams.
 Copyist, Muḥammad al-ʿArabī b. Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-ʿAzīz.
 Dated 1040 (1630-1).

3162

(1) *FATH AL-MUGHĪTH SHARḤ ALFĪYAT AL-ḤADĪTH*, by Shams al-Dīn Abu ʿl-Khair Muḥammad b. ʿAbd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-SAKHĀWĪ al-Shāfiʿī (d. 902/1497).

[A commentary on *al-Alfīya fī uṣūl al-ḥadīth* (or *al-Tabṣira waʿl-tadhkira*), a versification by Zain al-Dīn AL-ʿIRĀQĪ (d. 806/1404) of the *Aqṣā al-amal waʿl-shauq* (or *Maʿrifat anwāʿ ulūm al-ḥadīth*), a well-known treatise on the science of Traditions by IBN AL-ṢALĀḤ (d. 643/1243); foll. 1-193.]

Dated 8 or 9 Muḥarram 1045 (24 or 25 June 1635).

Brockelmann ii. 35, Suppl. ii. 32.

(2) *AL-GHĀYA FĪ SHARḤ AL-HIDĀYA*, by Shams al-Dīn AL-SAKHĀWĪ.

[A commentary on *al-Hidāya ilā maʿālim al-riwāya*, a versified treatise on the science of Traditions by IBN AL-JAZARĪ (d. 833/1429); foll. 194-234.]

Brockelmann ii. 203.

(3) *AL-NUKAT AL-WAFĪYA ʿALĀ ʿL-ALFĪYA*, by Burhān al-Dīn Abu ʿl-Ḥasan Ibrāhīm b. ʿUmar AL-BIQĀʿĪ al-Shāfiʿī (d. 885/1480).

[A commentary on AL-ʿIRĀQĪ's *al-Alfīya*; foll. 236-409.]

Dated 28 Jumādā I 1056 (12 July 1646).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 612.

Foll. 409. 29.7 × 21 cm. Clear naskh.

Dated 1045 (1635) and 1056 (1646).

3163

AL-WASĪT AL-MUHĪT BI-AQTĀR AL-BASĪT, by Abū Hāmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).

[A treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence, abstracted from his own *al-Basīṭ fi 'l-furū'*.]

Foll. 245. 24.2 × 18.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Ya'qūb b. 'Uthmān b. 'Īsā.

Dated 13 Shawwāl 595 (18 August 1199).

Brockelmann i. 424, Suppl. i. 752.

3164

MURŪJ AL-DHAHAB WA-MA'ĀDIN AL-ĴAWĀHIR, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain AL-MAS'ŪDĪ (d. 345/956 or 346/957).

[The last volume of a famous history of the world.]

Foll. 209. 23.9 × 15.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 145, Suppl. i. 220-1.

3165

(1) *AL-MUTASHĀBIH FI 'L-QUR'ĀN*, by 'Alī b. Ḥamza b. 'Abd Allāh AL-KISĀ'Ī (d. 189/805).

[A list of the phrases occurring twice or more in the Qur'ān; foll. 1-15.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 178.

(2) *AL-HĀ'ĀT FĪ KITĀB ALLĀH*, by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad AL-ANBĀRĪ (d. 327/939).

[An extract, showing places in the Qur'ān where the letter *tā'* is substituted for final *hā'*; foll. 16-19a^o.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 119.

A brief anonymous and untitled tract follows (foll. 19a⁷-22a³), on

the numeration of the verses, sūras, words, letters, and dots of the Qur'ān. This is again followed (foll. 22a⁴-30) by an anonymous *Ajzā' al-Qur'ān*, dividing the Qur'ān into 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 16, 28, 30, and 150 parts.

(3) *AJZĀ' THALĀTHAMĪ'A WA-SITTĪN*, by Abū 'Uthmān 'AMR B. 'UBAID al-Baṣrī (d. 145/762).

[A division of the Qur'ān into 360 parts; foll. 31-40a⁹.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *'ADAD ĀY AL-QUR'ĀN*.

[An elaborate anonymous treatise on the numeration by various authorities of the verses, words, and letters in the Qur'ān; foll. 40a¹⁰-146.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 146. 33.8 × 24.2 cm. Excellent naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

3166 (i, ii)

SHARḤ AL-ZIYĀDĀT, by Fakhr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Maṣṣūr QĀDĪ-KHĀN al-Ūzjandī al-Farghānī (d. 592/1196).

[A commentary on *al-Ziyādāt* of AL-SHAIBĀNĪ (d. 189/804), for which see No. 3018.]

Foll. 232, 212. 22.2 × 15.2 cm. Clear scholar's unpointed naskh.

Dated 26 Shawwāl 666 (10 July 1268) and 27 Jumādā II 667 (3 March 1269).

Brockelmann i. 172, Suppl. i. 289.

3167

SĪRA RASŪL ALLĀH, by Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Malik B. HISHĀM b. Aiyūb al-Ḥimyarī al-Baṣrī (d. 213/834).

[The last quarter of the celebrated biography of the Prophet Muḥammad.]

Foll. 106. 25.6 × 18.6 cm. Fine naskh.

Copyist, Abū Bakr b. 'Umar b. Abī Bakr b. 'Umar.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 135, Suppl. i. 206.

3168

(1) *NATĀ'IF AL-QURBA WA-NAFĀ'IS AL-GHURBA*, by Fakhr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad AL-KHABRĪ al-Fārisī (d. 622/1225).

[A treatise on Divine Love and the mystic way; foll. 1-64.]

Dated, at Cairo, 5 Rajab 687 (5 August 1288); transcribed from the author's autograph.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *KHAWĀṢṢ AL-ḤURŪF WA-ḤAQĀ'IQUHĀ WA-UṢŪLUHĀ*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh AL-JĪLĪ.

[A treatise on the esoteric meaning of the letters prefixed to certain sūras of the Qur'ān; foll. 65-83^b.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *RISĀLA FI 'L-ḤURŪF*, by Sahl b. 'Abd Allāh AL-TUSTARĪ (d. 273/886 or 283/896).

[A tract on the same subject; foll. 83^{b10}-87.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(4) *RISĀLAT AL-I'TIBĀR*, by Abū 'Abd Allāh AL-JĪLĪ.

[A tract on the evidences of a higher order present in the lower order; foll. 88-95.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(5) *AL-LUM'AT AL-NŪRĀNĪYA*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Qurashī AL-BŪNĪ (d. 622/1225).

[Prayers for various times; foll. 96-125.]

Dated 2 Jumādā II 686 (15 July 1287).

Brockelmann i. 497, Suppl. i. 910.

(6) *NUZHAT AL QULŪB WA-BUGHYAT AL-MATLŪB*, by Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Jabbār al-Ḥasanī al-Idrīsī AL-SHĀDHILĪ al-Zarwīlī (d. 656/1258).

[Sermons and prayers, compiled by an anonymous disciple; foll. 126-53.]

Dated 4 Jumādā II 686 (17 July 1287).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(7) [*RISĀLA FI 'L-ḤURŪF*].

[The second half of an anonymous treatise on Arabic phonetics; foll. 154-60.]

Any other copy?

Foll. 160. 22.4 × 16.9 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Uthmān b. Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. Arslān al-Ḥanafī al-Ḥarīrī.

Dated, at Cairo, 686-7 (1287-8).

3169

SHARḤ NAḤḤ AL-BALĀGHA, by Kamāl al-Dīn Mītham b. 'Alī b. Mītham AL-BAḤRĀNĪ (d. 699/1300).

[The concluding volume of a commentary on the *Nahj al-balāgha*, sayings attributed to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib and compiled by AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTADĀ (d. 436/1044).]

Foll. 183. 24.7 × 16.5 cm. Scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 6 Ramaḍān 677 (21 January 1279).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 705.

3170

AL-NAḤḌĪYĀT, by Abu 'l-Muẓaffar Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-ABĪWARDĪ (d. 507/1113).

[The first section of the *Dīwān* or collected poems.]

Foll. 63. 16.1 × 12 cm. Good naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Khujandī.

Dated, at Maragha, Muḥarram 689 (February 1290).

Brockelmann i. 253, Suppl. i. 447.

3171

SHARḤ MULḤAT AL-I'RĀB, by Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad B. MĀLIK al-Ṭā'ī al-Jaiyānī (d. 686/1287).

[A commentary on the *Mulḥat al-i'rāb*, a compendium of Arabic grammar by al-Qāsim b. 'Alī AL-ḤARĪRĪ (d. 516/1122).]

Foll. 47. 18.5 × 13.3 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad b. Sulaimān.

Dated 16 Jumādā II 696 (11 April 1297).

Brockelmann i. 277, Suppl. i. 488.

3172

AL-TAṢRĪF LI-MAN 'AḤIZA 'AN AL-TA'LĪF, by Abu 'l-Qāsim Khalaf b. al-'Abbās AL-ZAHRĀWĪ (d. ca. 404/1013).

[Part of a treatise on medicine and surgery.]

Foll. 278. 17.7 × 12.7 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 239, Suppl. i. 425.

3173

SHARḤ AL-QUṢṬĀS, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ashraf al-Ḥusainī AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. ca. 690/1291).

[A commentary on his own *al-Quṣṭās fi 'l-mantiq*, a manual of logic.]

Foll. 122. 23.8 × 16.7 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 468, Suppl. i. 850.

3174

ḤILYAT AL-AULIYĀ' WA-ṬABAQĀT AL-AṢFIYĀ', by AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ (d. 430/1038).

[A volume of the well-known biographies of Muslim saints and mystics.]

Foll. 233. 22.8 × 16.7 cm. Fine naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 362, Suppl. i. 617.

3175

AL-TIBYĀN FĪ I'RĀB AL-QUR'ĀN, by Muḥibb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Baqā' 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥusain AL-'UKBARĪ al-Ḥanbalī (d. 616/1219).

[A grammatical analysis of selected passages from the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 227. 27.3 × 18.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann i. 282, Suppl. i. 496.

3176

RISĀLA FĪ 'AMAL AL-ĀLĀT AL-RAṢADIYA, by Mu'aiyid al-Dīn AL-'URḌĪ al-Dimashqī (fl. 650/1241).

[A treatise on the instruments used in astronomical observation, also known as *Risāla fī kaifīyat al-arṣād*.]

Foll. 24. 17.2 × 12.5 cm. Clear ta'liq; diagrams.

Undated, 7/13th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 870.

3177

AL-ḤĀMI' AL-ṢAḤĪḤ, by AL-BUKHĀRĪ (d. 256/870).

[The ninth and tenth parts of the celebrated canonical collection of Traditions; see No. 3080.]

Foll. 242. 27.9 × 18.8 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, al-Ḥasan b. Ṭaiyāb b. Yūsuf b. Ṭaiyāb al-'Irāqī.

Dated 17 Ramaḍān 840 (25 March 1437).

Brockelmann i. 158, Suppl. i. 261.

3178

AL-TANBĪH FI 'L-FIQH, by AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083).

[A well-known treatise on Shāfi'ī jurisprudence; see No. 3072.]

Foll. 145. 25.7 × 19.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 6 Rabī' II 708 (23 September 1308).

3179

IBRĀZ AL-MA'ĀNĪ MIN ḤIRZ AL-AMĀNĪ, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim ABŪ SHĀMA 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 665/1266).

[A commentary on the *Ḥirz al-amānī*, by AL-SHĀṬIBĪ (d. 590/1194), a versification of *al-Taisīr fi 'l-qirā'āt al-sab'*, a treatise on Qur'ānic variants by Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. Sa'īd AL-DĀNĪ al-Qurtubī al-Ṣairafī al-Munīrī (d. 441/1050 or 444/1053).]

Foll. 176. 25.8 × 16.8 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Sulaimān b. Dāwud b. Sulaimān b. Ṣāliḥ al-Ḥanafī al-Muqri' (d. 761/1360).

Dated Sha'bān 720 (September 1320).

Brockelmann i. 409, Suppl. i. 725.

3180

TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN, by AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. between 373/983 and 393/1003).

[The last volume of a commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 167. 26.6 × 19 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, 'Uthmān b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī.

Dated 21 Jumādā II 724 (15 June 1324).

Brockelmann i. 196, Suppl. i. 347.

3181

NATHR AL-FAWĀ'ID WA-NAẒM AL-FARĀ'ID.

[An anonymous anthology of select Qur'ānic passages, Traditions, sayings of the first four calīphs, Companions and descendants of the Prophet, and wise observations of kings and their counsellors, compiled for one Maḥdī al-Dawādār.]

Foll. 79. 30.2 × 20.7 cm. Splendid calligraphic naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This is evidently the original presentation copy.

3182

ASMĀ' AL-RIḤĀL, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Khaṭīb AL-TIBRĪZĪ al-'Umarī (d. 743/1342).

[A biographical dictionary of the Companions and Traditionists named in his *Mishkāṭ al-maṣābīḥ*.]

Foll. 89. 21.4 × 15.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 20 Rajab 740 (21 January 1340).

Brockelmann ii. 195, Suppl. ii. 262.

3183

RISĀLA FI 'L-'AMAL BI 'L-IṢṬARLĀB, by ABU 'L-ṢALT Umaiya b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Abi 'l-Ṣalt al-Andalusī (d. 529/1134).

[A treatise on the astrolabe.]

Foll. 57. 17.3 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Mu'adhdhin.

Dated 7 Rabī' I 747 (28 June 1346).

Brockelmann i. 487.

3184

(1) *AL-IMĀM FĪ ADILLAT AL-AḤKĀM*, by 'Izz al-Dīn AL-SULAMĪ (d. 660/1262).

[An account of the duties imposed by the Qur'ān upon angels, prophets, and believers; foll. 1-35.]

Brockelmann i. 431.

(2) *MAQĀṢID AL-RĪ'ĀYA*, by 'Izz al-Dīn AL-SULAMĪ.

[An epitome of *al-Rī'āya li-ḥuqūq Allāh*, a treatise on the religious and mystical life by Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥārith b. Asad AL-MUḤĀSIBĪ al-Baṣrī (d. 243/857; foll. 36-80.)

Dated, at Jerusalem, 25 Rajab 747 (11 November 1346).

Brockelmann i. 196.

(3) *AL-DURAR AL-MUNTATHIRA FI 'L-AḤĀDĪTH AL-MUSHTAHIRA*, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505).

[An abridgement of *al-La'ālī al-manthūra fi 'l-aḥādīth al-mashhūra*, a dictionary of popular Traditions by Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Bahādur b. 'Abd Allāh AL-ZARKASHĪ (d. 794/1392); foll. 81-103.]

Brockelmann ii. 148, Suppl. ii. 185.

(4) *MAṬLA' AL-BADRĀIN FĪ MAN YUTĀ AḤRAIN*, by AL-SUYŪṬĪ.

[A tract on ten persons named in the Traditions as having a double reward for virtue and faith; foll. 104-9.]

Brockelmann ii. 147, Suppl. ii. 182.

Foll. 109. 17.8 × 12.3 cm. Two scholar's clear naskh hands.

Copyist of foll. 1-80, 'Alī b. Aiyūb al-Maqdisī.

First part dated 747 (1346); second part undated, 10/16th century.

3185

AL-ISHRĀF 'ALĀ MADHĀHIB AL-ASHRĀF, by 'Aun al-Dīn Abu 'l-Muẓaffar Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad B. HUBAIRA al-Shaibānī al-Ḥanbalī (d. 560/1165).

[A treatise on the agreements and differences between the four orthodox law-schools.]

Foll. 78. 21.2 × 14.3 cm. Fine naskh.

Undated, 6/12th century.

Brockelmann i. 409, Suppl. i. 688.

3186

ḤAYĀT AL-ḤAYAWĀN, by AL-DAMĪRĪ (d. 808/1405).

[The celebrated zoological dictionary; see No. 3115.]

Foll. 284. 25.7 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

3187

AL-WĀFĪ BI 'L-WAFAYĀT, by Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṣafa' Khalīl b. Aibak AL-ṢAFADĪ (d. 764/1363).

[Part of a well-known biographical dictionary.]

Foll. 148. 24.3 × 17.8 cm. Cursive scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Ismā'īl al-Bilbaisī.

Dated 27 Sha'bān 787 (3 October 1385).

Brockelmann ii. 32, Suppl. ii. 28.

3188

[*AL-ʿĀMI' LI-MADHHAB AL-NĀṢIR LIL-ḤAQQ*], attr. to AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTADĀ (d. 436/1044).

[A treatise setting forth the teachings and legal decisions of the Zaidī jurisconsult al-Nāṣir lil-Ḥaqq al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan AL-UṬRUSH (d. 304/916).]

Foll. 408. 27.5 × 19.7 cm. Clear Yamanī naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

*This copy is heavily glossed.

3189

MUKHTAṢAR KHILĀFĪYĀT AL-BAIHAQĪ, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad B. FARAH al-Lakhmī al-Ishbīlī (d. 699/1299).

[An epitome of the *Dhikr mā 'khtalafa fīh al-Shāfi'ī wa-Abū Ḥanīfa* (or *Fī bayān ikhtilāf al-Imām Abī Ḥanīfa wa'l-Imām al-Shāfi'ī*), a treatise on points of juridical difference between Abū Ḥanīfa and al-Shāfi'ī, by Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Alī AL-BAIHAQĪ al-Khusraujirdī (d. 458/1066).]

Foll. 201. 25.4 × 18.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

For a copy of al-Baihaqī's work, see Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 619.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3190

(1) *AL-MASĀ'IL WA'L-AḤWIBA*, by Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad B. AL-SĪD al-Baṭalyausī (d. 521/1127).

[Answers to 72 questions on various theological and philological matters; foll. 1-96a¹⁵.]

Brockelmann; Suppl. i. 758.

(2) *HIKĀYA*, by IBN AL-SĪD.

[An anecdote discussing the relationship between philosophy and religious law; foll. 96a¹⁶-98a¹¹.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) [*AL-MASĀ'IL*], by IBN AL-SĪD.

[Further answers to various philological questions; foll. 98a¹²-117.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 117. 26 × 17.2 cm. Clear Spanish maghribī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3191

(i)

AL-KAWĀKIB AL-DARĀRĪ FI 'L-SHARḤ 'ALĀ 'L-BUKHĀRĪ, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Yūsuf. b. 'Alī AL-KIRMĀNĪ al-Baghdādī (d. 786/1384).

[The first and second parts of a commentary on AL-BUKHĀRĪ's *al-ḥāmi' al-saḥīḥ*.]

Foll. 391. 27.3 × 18 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 158, Suppl. i. 262.

(ii)

AL-KAWĀKIB AL-DARĀRĪ FI 'L-SHARḤ 'ALĀ 'L-UKHĀRĪ, by AL-KIRMĀNĪ.

[The fourth (and concluding) volume of the foregoing work.]

Foll. 376. 27.3 × 18.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Bakrī called 'Abd al-Mun'im al-Mālikī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3192

ḤAWĀHIR AL-KALĀM 'AN A'IMMAT AL-A'LĀM, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sharaf AL-ZARA'Ī al-Shāfi'ī (fl. 746/1345).

[An anthology on ethical themes.]

Foll. 87. 25 × 16.5 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann ii. 55.

* Fol. 1a contains a reading-entry by Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Ṣafadī, Governor of Tripoli, dated 20 Sha'bān 827 (18 July 1424).

3193 (i, ii)

TASHĪL AL-HIDĀYA WA-TAḤṢĪL AL-KIFĀYA, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Lu'lu' B. AL-NAQĪB al-Miṣrī (d. 769/1367).

[An abridgement of the *Kifāyat al-nabīh* of IBN AL-RAF'A, for which see No. 3061.]

Foll. 250, 252. 28 × 18.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Izz al-Dīn al-Dar'ī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 9 Sha'bān 828 (26 June 1425).

Brockelmann i. 387.

3194

*KIFĀYAT AL-AKHYĀR FĪ ḤALL GHĀYAT AL-IKHTI-
ṢĀR*, by Taqī al-Dīn AL-ḤIṢNĪ (d. 829/1426).

[A commentary on the *Ghāyat al-ikhtiṣār* of Abū Shujā' AL-
IṢFAHĀNĪ (d. 593/1196); see No. 3152.]

Foll. 299. 25.4 × 17.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Qādirī.

Dated, at Hama, 4 Muḥarram 839 (30 July 1435).

3195

BULŪGH AL-ĀRĀB FĪ LATĀ'IF AL-'ITĀB, by Muḥammad
b. Aḥmad AL-MUQRI'.

[An anecdotal treatise on ethics and religion.]

Foll. 48. 27 × 18.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Ismā'il b. Salīm
b. Qāimāz al-Kinānī al-Buṣīrī al-Shāfi'ī (b. 815/1412).

Undated, 9/15th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 901.

3196 (i, ii)

SHARḤ WIQĀYAT AL-RIWĀYA, by 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b.
Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd MUṢANNIFAK al-Harawī al-Shāhrūdī
al-Biṣṭāmī (d. betw. 873/1468 and 876/1471).

[The second half of a commentary on the *Wiqāyat al-riwāya*, an
epitome, by Burhān al-Dīn Maḥmud b. Abī Bakr b. 'Abd al-Jalīl
al-Farghānī AL-MARGHINĀNĪ al-Rishtānī, of the *Bidāyat al-
mubtadi*", a compendium of Ḥanafī jurisprudence by his brother
Burhān al-Dīn 'Alī (d. 593/1197).]

Foll. 300, 280. 25.9 × 17.9 cm. Clear scholar's naskh and ta'liq.
 AUTOGRAPH.

Dated, at Larinda, Jumādā II 850 (September 1446).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 647-8.

3197

AL-'IQD AL-FARĪD LIL-MALIK AL-SA'ĪD, by Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Sālim Muḥammad b. Ṭalḥa b. Muḥammad al-Qurashī AL-'ADAWĪ al-Naṣībī al-Ḥalabī (d. 652/1254).

[A manual of royal ethics.]

Foll. 114. 26.2 × 18.7 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Durr al-Saifi.

Dated 13 Muḥarram 855 (15 February 1451).

Brockelmann i. 463, Suppl. i. 838-9.

3198

MANĀQIB AL-IMĀM AL-SHĀFI'Ī, by FAKHR AL-DĪN AL-RĀZĪ (d. 606/1209).

[An apologetic biography of Muḥammad b. Idrīs al-Shāfi'ī (d. 204/802), founder of the Shāfi'ī school of jurisprudence.]

Foll. 180. 18.2 × 13.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad b. 'Umar al-Shāfi'ī al-Ḥalabī al-Ṭarābulusī.

Dated 13 Rabī' II 856 (3 May 1452).

Brockelmann i. 506, Suppl. i. 921.

3199

AL-FIḌḌAT AL-MUḌṬA FĪ SHARḤ AL-SHADHARAT AL-DHAHABĪYA, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Zaid AL-'ĀTIKĪ al-Ḥanbalī (fl. 859/1455).

[A commentary on *al-Shadharat al-dhahabīya fī 'ilm al-'arabīya*, a handbook of Arabic grammar by Athīr al-Dīn ABŪ ḤAIYĀN Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī al-Andalusī al-Gharnāṭī al-Miṣrī (d. 745/1344).]

Foll. 144. 17.7 × 13.1 cm. Scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Maḥmūd al-Mardāwī al-Maqdisī al-Ṣāliḥī al-Ḥanbalī.

Dated, at Damascus, 24 Sha'bān 864 (14 June 1460).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy is a transcription of the author's autograph.

3200

SHARḤ ḤAM' AL-ḤAWĀMI', by Jalāl al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Anṣārī AL-MAḤALLĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 864/1459).

[A commentary on the *Ḥam' al-jawāmi'*, a celebrated text-book of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Tāj al-Dīn AL-SUBKĪ (d. 771/1370).]

Foll. 102. 27.2 × 18.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ḥajjī al-Khairī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 22 Ramaḍān 870 (7 May 1466).

Brockelmann ii. 89, Suppl. ii. 105.

3201

(1) *AL-RAMZ FĪ 'ILM AL-ISTIBDĀL*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Muḥyawī AL-KĀFIYĀJĪ al-Barghamī (d. 879/1474).

[A tract on the law governing exchange; foll. 1-8.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-MUKHTAṢAR FĪ 'ILM AL-ISTIBDĀL*, by AL-KĀ-FIYĀJĪ.

[Another tract on the same subject; foll. 9-16.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 16. 17.7 × 13.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Yaḥyā b. 'Abd al-Ghanī b. 'Alī al-Imām.

Dated 13 Jumādā II 870 (30 January 1466).

3202

(1) *TA'SIS AL-NAZĀ'IR*, by Abū Zaid 'Abd ('Ubaid) Allāh b. 'Umar b. 'Isā AL-DABŪSĪ (d. 430/1039).

[A treatise on the differences between the four orthodox schools of Islamic jurisprudence; foll. 1-45.]

Dated 18 Rajab 864 (10 May 1460).

Brockelmann i. 175, Suppl. i. 297.

(2) *AL-IḤKĀM FĪ MA'RIFAT AL-AIMĀN WA'L-AḤKĀM*, by AL-KĀFIYĀJĪ (d. 879/1474).

[A tract on the legal nature of oaths and the penalties for breaking them; foll. 46-56.]

Dated 4 Ramaḍān 866 (2 June 1462).

Brockelmann ii. 115, Suppl. ii. 140.

(3) *IḤĀRAT AL-IQTĀ'*, by Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl al-Qāsim b. 'Abd Allāh B. QUTLŪBUGHĀ al-Ḥanafī al-Sūdūnī (d. 879/1474).

[A discussion of the legality of letting out land and property held in fief; foll. 58-83.]

No other copy appears to be recorded.

Foll. 87. 17.7 × 13 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Sūdūn b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ibrāhīmī al-Ḥanafī (d. 880/1476).

Dated 864 (1460) and 866 (1462).

3203

AL-NAHĴAT AL-MARDĪYA FĪ SHARĤ AL-BAHĴAT AL-WARDĪYA, by Walī al-Dīn Abū Zur'a Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Rahīm b. al-Ḥusain B. AL-'IRĀQĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 826/1423).

[A commentary on *al-Bahjat al-Wardiya*, a versification, by Zain al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. al-Muẓaffar b. Umar B. AL-WARDĪ al-Qurashī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 749/1349), of *al-Ḥāwī al-ṣaghīr fī 'l-fatāwī*, a compendium of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Najm al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghaffār b. 'Abd al-Karīm AL-QAZWĪNĪ (d. 665/1266); the second part only.]

Foll. 248. 27.4 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Uthmān b. Abī Bakr b. Sharīf b. Muḥammad b. Sultān b. 'Alī al-Zāfirī al-Bardīsī.

Dated Shauwāl 872 (May 1468).

Brockelmann i. 394, Suppl. i. 679.

3204

BIDĀYAT AL-MUḤTĀṢ FĪ SHARĤ AL-MINHĀṢ, by IBN QĀDĪ SHUHBA (d. 874/1470).

[The second volume of a commentary on the *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn*, the popular Shāfi'ī law-manual by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 313. 27 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Dāwud b. Sulaimān al-Balqāwī.

Dated, at Damascus, 6 Rajab 872 (31 January 1468).

Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 681.

3205

AL-GHAITH AL-HĀMI' FĪ SHARĤ ṢAM' AL-ṢAWĀMI', by IBN AL-'IRĀQĪ (d. 826/1423).

[A commentary on the *Ṣam' al-jawāmi'*, for which see No. 3200.

Foll. 189. 26.8 × 18.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. Mas'ūd al-Maqdisī al-Qādirī.

Dated 4 Muḥarram 883 (7 April 1478).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 105.

3206

NAQD AL-NUṢŪṢ, by Qiwām al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-JĀMĪ al-Naqshabandī (d. 898/1492).

[A commentary on the *Fuṣūṣ al-ḥikam*, a well-known treatise on Ṣūfī theosophy by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. 'ARABĪ al-Ḥātimī al-Ṭā'ī (d. 638/1240).]

Foll. 304. 18.1 × 12.4 cm. Clear scholar's ta'liq.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann i. 442, Suppl. i. 793.

3207

AL-DĪBĀ' AL-MUDHAHHAB FĪ AḤKĀM AL-MADH-HAB.

[An anonymous treatise on points of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence, begun in 822/1419.]

Foll. 270. 21.5 × 15.8 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3208

THABAT, by Zain al-Dīn Abū Yaḥyā Zakarīyā' b. Muḥammad B. AL-ANṢĀRĪ al-Sumaikī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 926/1520).

[A list of the books studied by the author, with the names of his teachers and their chains of authorities.]

Foll. 43. 15.2 × 10.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ghazzī al-'Āmirī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 984/1577).

Dated 14 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 927 (15 November 1521).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* Fol. 1a contains an ownership entry by Abu 'l-Ma'ālī Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Zain al-'Ābidīn b. Zakariyā' al-Ghazzī al-'Āmirī al-Qurashī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 1167/1756), dated 1118 (1706).

3209 (i, ii)

AL-KAUKAB AL-MUNĪR BI-SHARḤ AL-ḤĀMI' AL-ṢAGHĪR, by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-'Alqamī AL-KAUKABĪ (d. after 978/1570).

[The first and third volumes of a commentary on *al-Ḥāmi' al-ṣaghīr*, an epitome, by Jalāl al-Dīn AL-SUYŪṬĪ (d. 911/1505), of his own *Ḥāmi' al-masānīd* (or *al-Ḥāmi' al-kabīr*), a dictionary of Traditions.]

Foll. 340, 359. 27.2 (26.3) × 18.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 147, Suppl. ii. 183-4.

3210

NUZHAT AL-ARWĀḤ WA-BAḤṬAT AL-ASHBĀḤ, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-BAHNASĪ (d. ca. 1001/1592).

[A manual of marital conduct and sexual hygiene.]

Foll. 49. 19.2 × 13.6 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 18 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 982 (31 March 1575).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3211

AL-'IQD AL-TALĪD FĪ 'KHTIṢĀR AL-DURR AL-NAḌĪD, by 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad AL-'ALMAWĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 981/1573).

[An epitome of *al-Durr al-naḍīd min adab al-mufīd wa'l-mustafīd*, a treatise on the pursuit of knowledge and the manners of teacher and student by Badr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt (Abu 'l-Jūd) Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZZĪ al-'Āmirī (d. 984/1577).]

Foll. 58. 21.1 × 15.7 cm. Rather cursive scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 488.

3212

AL-BARQ AL-YAMĀNĪ FĪ 'L-FATH AL-'UTHMĀNĪ, by Quṭb al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd AL-NAHRAWĀLĪ al-Makkī al-Qādirī al-Ḥanafī (d. 988/1580 or 990/1582).

[A history of Yemen from the year 900/1494.]

Foll. 232. 21.1 × 15.4 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, late 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 382, Suppl. ii. 515.

3213

MUKHTAṢAR USD AL-GHĀBA FĪ MA'RIFAT AL-ṢA-ḤĀBA, by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī AL-KĀSHGHARĪ al-Naḥwī al-Lughawī (d. 705/1305 or 709/1309).

[An epitome of the *Usd al-ghāba fī ma'rifat al-Ṣaḥāba*, a biographical dictionary of the Prophet's Companions by 'Izz al-Dīn

Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad B. AL-ATHĪR al-Shaibānī (d. 630/1234).]

Foll. 470. 20.6 × 15.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Aḥmad al-'Ajamī al-Aḥmadī.

Undated, 11/17th century.

For the *Usd al-ghāba*, see Brockelmann i. 346, Suppl. i. 588.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3214

(1) *AL-MAQĀLAT AL-ITHNĀ-'ASHARĪYA FĪ WĀḠI-BĀT AL-ṢALĀT AL-ḠAUMĪYA*, by Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad al-Ḥārithī al-Jubba'ī AL-'ĀMILĪ al-Bahā'ī (d. 1030/1621).

[A Shī'ite treatise on ritual prayer; foll. 1-35.]

Dated 2 Jumādā II 1025 (17 June 1616).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(2) *AL-MAQĀLAT AL-ITHNĀ-'ASHARĪYA AL-ṢAUMĪYA*, by AL-'ĀMILĪ.

[A Shī'ite treatise on the ritual fast; foll. 38-59.]

Dated 4 Sha'bān 1030 (24 June 1621).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 597.

Foll. 60. 23.5 × 12 cm. Excellent ta'liq.

Copyist, Sulṭān Maḥmūd b. Sulṭān Muḥammad.

Dated 1025-30 (1616-20).

3215

(1) *ARBA'ŪN ḤADĪTH^{an}*, by AL-'ĀMILĪ (d. 1030/1620).

[A selection of 40 Traditions, with commentary; foll. 1-175.]

Dated 24 Ramaḍān 1030 (12 August 1621).

Brockelmann ii. 414, Suppl. ii. 595.

(2) *ARBA'ŪN ḤADĪTH^{an}*.

[An anonymous selection of 40 Traditions; foll. 176-91.]

Any other copy?

(3) *ARBA'ŪN ḤADĪTH^{an}*, by 'Izz al-Dīn Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad b. Muḥammad AL-ḤĀRITHĪ al-Hamadhānī al-'Āmilī al-Jubba'ī (d. 984/1576).

[A selection of 40 confirmed and 40 unconfirmed Traditions; foll. 192-213.]

Dated 11 Ṣafar 1029 (17 January 1620).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 576.

Foll. 214. 23.5 × 11.5 cm. Excellent ta'liq.

Copyist, Sulṭān Maḥmūd b. Sulṭān Muḥammad.

Dated 1029-30 (1620-1).

3216

ḤUSN AL-TANABBUH LIMĀ WARADA FI 'L-TASHABBUH, by Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Makārim Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-GHAZZĪ AL-'ĀMIRĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 1061/1051).

[The third (and concluding) volume of an elaborate treatise on Muslim ethics.]

Foll. 281. 20.3 × 15.1 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Dated 16 Jumādā I 1035 (13 February 1626).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 402.

3217

DHAKHĪRAT AL-MA'ĀD FĪ SHARḤ AL-IRSHĀD, by Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Mu'min AL-SABZAWĀRĪ (d. 1090/1679).

[The first volume of an elaborate commentary on the *Irshād al-adhhān ilā aḥkām al-īmān*, a treatise on Shī'ite jurisprudence by Jamāl al-Dīn Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī AL-HILLĪ al-Shī'ī (d. 726/1325).]

Foll. 285. 24.1 × 17.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 11/17th century.

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 207.

* The marginal corrections appear to be in the author's hand.

3218

AL-SHĀFĪ FI 'L-IMĀMA, by AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTADĀ (d. 436/1044).

[A Shī'ite defence of the doctrine of the Imamate.]

Foll. 324. 25 × 15.5 cm. Excellent naskh.

Dated 13 Rabī' I 1285 (5 July 1868).

For an epitome see Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 706.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3219

(1) *TARĀʾĪM AL-AʿYĀN MIN ABNĀ' AL-ZAMĀN*, by Badr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-BŪRĪNĪ al-Dimashqī al-Ṣaffūrī (d. 1024/1615).

[A biographical dictionary of eminent contemporaries, edited by Faḍl Allāh b. Muḥibb Allāh al-Muḥibbī (d. 1082/1671); foll. 1-184.]

Transcribed from the editor's autograph; dated 21 Rajab 1105 (18 March 1694).

Brockelmann ii. 290. Suppl. ii. 401.

(2) *MA'ĀDIN AL-DHAHAB FI 'L-AʿYĀN AL-MUSHAR-RAFA BIHIM ḤALAB*, by Abu 'l-Wafā' b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb AL-'URDĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 1071/1160).

[A fragment of a biographical dictionary of famous men of Aleppo; foll. 186-254.]

Dated 11 Ramaḍān 1104 (16 May 1693).

Brockelmann ii. 292, Suppl. ii. 402.

Foll. 255. 20.4 × 15.3 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Ḥanafī al-Junainī al-Dimashqī (d. 1108/1696).

Dated 1104-5 (1693-4).

3220

(1) *AL-SIYĀSA FĪ 'ILM AL-FIRĀSA*, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Ṭālib al-Anṣārī al-Ṣūfī AL-DIMASHQĪ (d. 727/1327).

[A tract on horses and horsemanship; foll. 1-12.]

Brockelmann ii. 130, Suppl. ii. 161.

(2) *AL-FURŪSĪYA WA 'L-BAITARA*, by IBN AKHĪ ḤI-ZĀM (fl. 251/865).

[A treatise on the same subject, see No. 3073; foll. 13-104.]

Foll. 109. 21.2 × 15.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 12/18th century.

3221

(1) *QURRAT AL-'UYŪN FĪ AKHBĀR AL-YAMAN AL-MAIMŪN*, by Wajīh al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. AL-DAIBA' al-Shaibānī al-Zabīdī (d. 944/1537).

[A history of Yemen to the year 923/1517; foll. 1-48.]

Copyist, al-Ḥusain b. Nāṣir b. 'Abd al-Ḥafīz b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd Allāh al-Muhallā.

Dated 6 Jumādā I 1073 (17 December 1662).

Brockelmann ii. 401, Suppl. ii. 549.

(2) *RAUḤ AL-RŪḤ FIMĀ ḤADATHA BA'D AL-MĪ'AT AL-TĀSI'A MIN AL-FITAN WA'L-FUTŪḤ*, by 'Īsā b. Luṭf Allāh b. al-Muṭahhar B. RASŪL ALLĀH al-Yamanī (d. 1048/1638).

[A history of Yemen from 900/1494 to 1029/1620, with an anonymous extension to 1057/1647; foll. 51-170.]

Copyist, Yāsīn b. 'Alī al-Habbār.

Dated 27 Rabī' I 1142 (20 October 1729).

Brockelmann ii. 402, Suppl. ii. 550.

Foll. 175. 30.2 × 25 cm. Two scholars' naskh.

Dated 1073 (1662) and 1142 (1729).

3222

MATLA' AL-NAIYIRAIN FĪ ITHBĀT AL-NAḤĀT WARIFĀT AL-DARAḤĀT LI-WĀLIDAI SAIYID AL-KAUNAIN, by Abu 'l-Najāḥ Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-'Uthmānī al-Ḥanafī al-Naqshabandī AL-MANĪNĪ (d. 1172/1759).

[A treatise arguing that the Prophet's parents were saved and are exalted in Paradise.]

Foll. 38. 22.2 × 16.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 12/18th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3223

(1) *AL-DURR AL-MUNAZẒAM FI'L-SIRR AL-A'ẒAM*, by Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Sālim Muḥammad b. Ṭalḥa b. Muḥammad al-Qurashī AL-'ADAWĪ al-Raṣībī al-Ḥalabī (d. 652/1254).

[The interpretation of a magical tablet stated to have been revealed to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib, also called *Miftāḥ al-jafr al-jāmi'*, with

the supplement by 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-BISTĀMĪ (d. 858/1454); foll. 1-94.]

Brockelmann i. 464, ii. 232; Suppl. i. 839, ii. 324.

(2) *AL-SHAḤARAT AL-NU'MĀNĪYA FĪ 'L-DAULAT AL-'UTHMĀNĪYA*, by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. 'ARABĪ al-Ḥātimī al-Ṭā'ī (d. 638/1240). [Cabbalistic predictions about the future of Egypt; foll. 95-8.]

Brockelmann i. 447, Suppl. i. 799.

(3) *AL-SILK AL-NĀDIR FĪ 'ILM AL-AWĀ'IL WA'L-AWĀKHİR.*

[A prophetic poem stated alternatively to have been composed by 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib, Ja'far al-Šādiq, the caliph al-Mu'tazz, or Yathrib; foll. 99-114.]

Any other copy?

(4) *KHUṬAB AL-IMĀM 'ALĪ AL-THALĀTH.*

[Three prophetic sermons attributed to 'ALĪ B. ABĪ ṬĀLIB; foll. 115-40.]

Brockelmann i. 45, Suppl. i. 74.

Foll. 140. 27.8 × 19.4 cm. Clear naskh; diagrams and 25 miniatures.

Dated Dhu 'l-Qa'da 1003 (August 1595).

3224

(i)

AL-KAWĀKIB AL-DURRĪYA FĪ TARĀ'ĪM AL-SĀDAT AL-ŠŪFĪYA, by 'Abd al-Ra'ūf b. Tāj al-'Ārifīn b. 'Alī al-Ḥaddādī AL-MUNĀWĪ al-Shāfi'ī (d. 1031/1622).

[The first volume of a biographical dictionary of saints and Šūfis.]

Foll. 251. 21.3 × 14.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, al-Ḥājj Šāliḥ b. Ḥumaidān al-Adhlabī.

Undated, 12/18th century.

Brockelmann ii. 306, Suppl. ii. 417.

(ii)

AL-KAWĀKIB AL-DURRĪYA FĪ TARĀʾJIM AL-SĀDAT AL-ṢŪFĪYA, by AL-MUNĀWĪ.

[The second volume of the foregoing work.]

Foll. 294. 21.3 × 14.1 cm. Clear naskh.

Copyist, Barakāt b. al-Shaikh Aḥmad al-Martīnī.

Dated 10 Ramaḍān 1239 (9 May 1824).

3225

AL-KAMĀLFĪ MA'RIFAT AL-RIʿĀL, by AL-JAMMĀ'ILĪ (d. 600/1203).

[The first volume (of four) of a biographical dictionary of traditionists.]

Foll. 303. 25.5 × 18.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 377, Suppl. i. 606.

* Fol. 2a contains an entry dated, at Baghdad, 11 Muḥarram 750 (1 April 1349) and signed Yaḥyā b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar b. Maḥmūd al-Ja'farī al-Taiyārī al-Tustarī (d. after 770/1369).

3226

AL-QAWĀ'ID, by AL-ḤIṢNĪ (d. 829/1426).

[A treatise on the fundamentals of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 168. 25.8 × 16.7 cm. Scholar's ta'liq.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, late 8/14th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3227

HĀDI'L-QULŪB AL-ṬĀHIRA ILĀ'L-DĀR AL-ĀKHIRA, by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān b. Aiyūb AL-LU'LU'Ī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī al-Kutubī (d. 867/1463).

[The fifth volume of an elaborate work on ethics and Ṣūfism.]

Foll. 158. 27.7 × 18 cm.

AUTOGRAPH.

Undated, 9/15th century.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3228

AL-NĀẒA'IR WA'L-ASHBĀH, by Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar B. AL-WAKĪL al-'Uthmānī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 716/1316).

[Problems of Islamic jurisprudence resolved according to the Shāfi'ī school.]

Foll. 184. 25.5 × 17.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Shukr al-Shāfi'ī (d. 753/1352).

Dated 749 (1348).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

3229

AL-QĀMŪS AL-MUḤĪṬ WA'L-QABAS AL-WASĪṬ, by Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Muḥammad al-Shīrāzī AL-FĪR ŪZĀBĀDĪ (d. 817/1415).

[A celebrated Arabic dictionary.]

Foll. 317. 26.2 × 17.5 cm. Excellent ta'liq.

Copyist, Sharaf al-Dīn al-Rauḥī.

Dated 27 Jumādā I 840 (7 December 1436).

Brockelmann ii. 183, Suppl. ii. 234.

* Fol. 316b contains a note of collation with the author's copy, signed Abu 'l-Ḥasan Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Biqā'ī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 885/1480) and dated 17 Ramaḍān 851 (26 November 1447).

3230

AL-UMM, by Muḥammad b. Idrīs AL-SHĀFI'Ī (d. 204/820).

[The third volume of the collected legal tracts of the founder of the Shāfi'ī school.]

Foll. 249. 27 × 19.8 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Dated 3 Ramaḍān 735 (27 April 1335).

Brockelmann i. 180, Suppl. i. 304.

3231

(1) *AL-RISĀLAT AL-FALAKĪYAT AL-KUBRĀ*.

[A magical tract attributed to 'Hermes al-Dandarī'; foll. 4-11.]

Dated Jumādā I 907 (December 1501).

Any other copy?

(2) *AL-IHRĀQ*, attr. to JĀBIR b. Ḥaiyān al-Ṭūsī (d. 160/776).

[An alchemical tract; foll. 15-19.]

Dated Jumādā I 907 (December 1501).

Any other copy?

(3) *RISĀLA FĪ BAYĀN TAFRIQ AL-ADYĀN*.

[A magical tract attributed to the Jewish philosopher Rīsimūs; foll. 20-8.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Alī; dated Jumādā II 907 (January 1502).

Any other copy?

(4) *RISĀLAT AL-SIRR*.

[A magical tract in the form of a correspondence between 'Matū-thāsiya daughter of Ashnūs' and 'Hermes Būdāshīrdī Qusṭānis son of Arrības'; foll. 29-36.]

Dated 907 (1501-2).

Any other copy?

- (5) *AL-MUKTASAB FĪ ŻIRĀ'AT AL-DHAHAB*, by Abu 'l-Qāsim Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-'Irāqī AL-SĪMĀWĪ (fl. 6/12th century).

[A treatise on alchemy; foll. 37-109.]

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Khairī al-Anṣārī; dated 27 Jumādā I 907 (8 December 1501).

Brockelmann i. 497, Suppl. i. 909.

Foll. 110-36 contain various extracts from alchemical writings.

- (6) *RISĀLA SĀLĪDAS AL-MALIK*.

[A letter on alchemy, written by 'Armīyūs the philosopher' to 'King Sālidas'; foll. 137-43a.]

Any other copy?

Foll. 143b-155 contain various extracts.

- (7) *INTIKHĀB QALĀ'ID AL-NUḤŪR FĪ ṢADR DĪWĀN AL-SHUDHŪR*.

[An anonymous epitome of the *Qalā'id al-nuḥūr fī sharḥ ṣadr abyāt al-Shudhūr* (or *Ghāyat al-surūr*, or *Maṭālī' al-budūr fī qalā'id al-nuḥūr*), a commentary, by 'Alī b. Aidamur AL-JILDAKĪ (d. 743/1342), on the *Dīwān Shudhūr al-dhahab*, an alchemical treatise by Burhān (Shams) al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Mūsā B. ARFA'A RA'SAHU al-Anṣārī al-Jaiyānī (d. 593/1197); foll. 157-69.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Alī; dated Jumādā I 907 (December 1501).

See Brockelmann i. 496, Suppl. i. 908.

- (8) *RISĀLĀ BAYŪN AL-BRAHMANĪ*.

[An alchemical tract ascribed to 'Bayūn the Brahman'; foll. 170-8.]

Any other copy?

(9) *ḤAQĀ'IQ AL-ISHTIHĀD*, by Mu'aiyid al-Dīn Abū Ismā'īl al-Ḥasan (al-Ḥusain) b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Iṣfahānī AL-ṬUGH-RĀ'Ī (d. 515/1121).

[A treatise on the higher magic, transcribed from the author's copy dated 505/1111; foll. 179-204.]

Copyist, Aḥmad b. 'Alī; dated 907 (1501-2).

Brockelmann i. 248.

Foll. 204. 21.4 × 15.6 cm. Two excellent naskh hands.

Dated 907 (1501-2).

3232

AL-TAḤQĪQ FĪ MAS'ALAT AL-TA'LĪQ, by Taqī al-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfī AL-SUBKĪ (d. 756/1355).

[A polemical treatise on the law of divorce.]

Foll. 282. 26.8 × 19.1 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Hārūn b. As'ad al-Sulamī al-Sāwajī.

Dated 3 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 744 (18 April 1344).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 103.

3233 (i, ii)

FATH AL-'AZĪZ FĪ SHARḤ AL-WAḤĪZ, by Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad AL-RĀFI'Ī al-Qazwīnī (d. 623/1226).

[The third and fourth volumes of an extensive commentary on *al-Waḥīz*, the epitome of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence by Abū Ḥāmid AL-GHAZĀLĪ (d. 505/1111).]

Foll. 354, 351. 26.2 × 18.5 cm. Excellent scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abū Bakr b. Maḥmūd al-Mutafaqqih.

Dated Ṣafar-Dhu 'l-Qa'da 669 (September 1270-June 1271).

Brockelmann i. 424, Suppl. i. 753.

3234

(1) *AL-LUMA' FĪ 'ILM AL-ḤISĀB*, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad B. AL-ḤĀ'IM al-Faraḍī al-Ma'arrī al-Maqdisī (d. 815/1412).

[A treatise on arithmetic for students of the law of inheritance; foll. 1-7.]

Brockelmann ii. 125, Suppl. ii. 154.

(2) *TARTĪB AL-MAJMŪ'*, by Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ al-Fākihānī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 934/1527).

[A commentary on *al-Majmū' fi 'l-farā'id*, a short Shāfi'ī treatise on inheritance by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Sharaf b. 'Alawī AL-KALLĀ'Ī al-Faraḍī al-Zubairī (d. 777/1375); foll. 8-34.]

Dated 13 Rajab 879 (23 November 1474); collated with the author's copy.

Brockelmann ii. 161, Suppl. ii. 201.

(3) *AL-URṢŪZAT AL-YĀSIMĪNĪYA*, by Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥajjāj B. AL-YĀSIMĪNĪ al-Adrīnī (d. 600/1203).

[A metrical algebra; foll. 35a.]

Brockelmann i. 471, Suppl. i. 858.

Sibṭ al-Māridīnī has appended an autograph testimonial, dated 2 Jumādā I 881 (23 August 1476), in favour of the copyist.

(4) *SHARḤ AL-MUQADDAMAT AL-RAḤBĪYA*, by SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ.

[A commentary on the *Bughyat (Ghunya) al-bāhith 'an jumal al-mawārith*, a versified treatise on the Shāfi'ī law of inheritance by Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad B. AL-MUTAQQINA al-Raḥbī (d. 579/1183); foll. 35b-48.]

Dated 13 Sha'bān 879 (23 December 1474); collated with the author's copy.

Brockelmann i. 391, Suppl. i. 675.

(5) *MUKHTAṢAR AL-MAJMŪ'*, by SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ.

[A summary of AL-KALLĀ'Ī's *al-Majmū' fi 'l-farā'id*; foll. 49-59.]

Dated 28 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 879 (5 May 1475).

Sibṭ al-Māridīnī has appended his authorization to the copyist.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(6) *SHARḤ AL-FUṢŪL AL-MUHIMMA FĪ MAWĀRITH AL-UMMA*, by SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ.

[A commentary on the *Targhīb al-rā'id fī 'ilm al-farā'id*, a treatise on the Shāfi'ī law of inheritance by IBN AL-HĀ'IM; foll. 61-137a.]

Dated 18 Rabī' II 880 (21 August 1475).

Sibṭ al-Māridīnī has appended his authorization and a reading-certificate.

Brockelmann ii. 125, Suppl. ii. 155.

(7) *TUḤFAT AL-AḤBĀB FĪ 'ILM AL-ḤISĀB*, by SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ.

[A treatise on arithmetic for students of the law of inheritance; foll. 137b-146.]

Sibṭ al-Māridīnī has appended two authorizations.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(8) *KASHF AL-GHAWĀMID FĪ 'ILM AL-FARĀ'ID*, by SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ.

[An arithmetic related to the law of inheritance; foll. 147-71.]

Sibṭ al-Māridīnī has appended his authorization.

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(9) *SHARḤ AL-URJŪZAT AL-YĀSIMĪNĪYA*, by SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ.

[A commentary on IBN AL-YĀSIMĪNĪ's *al-Urjūzat al-Yāsimīnīya*; foll. 172-80.]

Brockelmann i. 471, Suppl. i. 858.

Foll. 181-4 contain fragments of similar works.

Foll. 184. 27 × 20 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Shihāb al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Murshid al-Abshāqī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 878-80 (1473-5).

3235

AL-MUṬLI' 'ALĀ ALFĀZ AL-MUQNI', by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Faṭḥ b. Abi 'l-Faḍl AL-BA'LĪ al-Naḥwī al-Hanbalī (d. 709/1309).

[A commentary on *al-Muqni'*, a manual of Ḥanbalī jurisprudence by Muwaffaq al-Dīn IBN QUDĀMA (d. 620/1223).]

Fol. 221. 21.1 × 15.8 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. 'Īsā b. 'Abd Allāh b. Sulaimān al-Ba'li al-Hanbalī.

Undated, 8/14th century.

Brockelmann i. 398, Suppl. i. 688.

3236

TADHKIRAT AL-I'DĀD LI-YAUM AL-MA'ĀD, by Abu 'l-Khair Khalīl b. Hārūn b. Mahdī AL-ṢANHĀJĪ al-Jazā'irī al-Mālikī (d. 826/1423).

[The second part of a treatise on the merits of performing certain acts and religious duties at certain times.]

Foll. 171. 27.2 × 18.2 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Abū Bakr Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Fahd al-Hāshimī al-Makkī al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated, at Mecca, 25 Muḥarram 856 (17 February 1452).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

* This copy was transcribed from the author's autograph.

3237

SHARḤ AL-ALFĪYA, by Abū Zaid 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Ṣāliḥ AL-MAKKŪDĪ al-Muṭarrazī (d. 801/1398).

[An extensive commentary on *al-Alfīya*, a celebrated versified Arabic grammar by IBN MĀLIK (d. 672/1273).]

Foll. 197. 26 × 18.4–19 cm. Clear maghribī.

Copyist, Abu 'l-Qāsim b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Tijdiwī.

Dated Jumādā II 1014 (October 1605).

Brockelmann i. 299, Suppl. i. 524.

* This copy is heavily annotated.

3238

TAḤRĪR AL-FATĀWĪ 'ALĀ 'L-TANBĪH WA'L-MINHĀJ WA'L-ḤĀWĪ, by IBN AL-'IRĀQĪ (d. 826/1423).

[The first volume of a selection of Shāfi'ī legal decisions based on three of the fundamental text-books, viz. *al-Tanbīh fi 'l-fiqh* of AL-SHĪRĀZĪ (d. 476/1083), *Minhāj al-ṭālibīn* of AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278) and *al-Ḥāwī al-ṣaghīr* of AL-QAZWĪNĪ (d. 665/1266).]

Foll. 359. 27.8 × 18.4 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Nāsikh.

Dated 8 Rajab 840 (16 January 1437).

Brockelmann ii. 67, Suppl. ii. 71.

3239

TABYĪN KIDHB AL-MUFTARĪ FĪMĀ NUSIBA ILĀ 'L-IMĀM ABI 'L-ḤASAN AL-ASH'ARĪ, by Thiqat al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. Hibat Allāh B. 'ASĀKIR al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 571/1176).

[A defence of the celebrated theologian al-Ash'arī (d. 348/935) against the polemic of al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-Ahwāzī (d. 446/1055).]

Foll. 137. 26 × 16.7 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, 'Abd al-Karīm b. al-Ḥasan b. Ja'far.

Dated Sha'bān 596 (May 1200).

Brockelmann i. 331, Suppl. i. 567.

3240

HIDĀYAT AL-SĀRĪ LI-FATH AL-BĀRĪ, by IBN ḤAJAR (d. 852/1449).

[The introductory volume to the *Fath al-Bārī*; see No. 3094.]

Foll. 222. 26.3 × 17.9 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Aḥmad al-Shāfi'ī.

Dated 9 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 880 (4 April 1476).

3241 (i, ii)

AL-SIRĀʾ FI NUKAT AL-MINHĀʾ, by IBN AL-NAQĪB (d. 769/1367).

[A commentary on the *Minhāj al-tālibīn*, the well-known Shāfi'ī law manual by Muḥyī al-Dīn AL-NAWAWĪ (d. 676/1278).]

Foll. 221, 192. 27.4 × 19 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ismā'īl al-'Ajlūnī.

Dated 10 Rajab 863 (13 May 1459).

Brockelmann i. 395, Suppl. i. 680.

3242

(1) *AL-BURD AL-MUWASHSHĀ FĪ ṢINĀ'AT AL-INSHĀ'*, by Tāj al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Mūsā b. al-Ḥasan AL-MAUṢILĪ al-Kātib (fl. 8/14th century).

[A manual of elegant composition, with illustrative examples; foll. 1-70.]

Dated 16 Shawwāl 748 (19 January 1348).

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 490.

(2) *'UMDAT AL-KUTTĀB*, by Abu 'l-Qāsim Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh AL-ZUJĀJĪ (d. 415/1024).

[A treatise on synonyms; foll. 71-140.]

Dated 23 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 748 (24 February 1348).

No other copy appears to be recorded.

(3) *AL-MIFTĀḤ AL-MUNSHA' LI-ḤADĪQAT AL-INSHĀ'*, by Diyā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faṭḥ Naṣr Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm B. AL-ATHĪR al-Jazarī (d. 637/1239).

[A treatise on elegant composition; foll. 141-61.]

Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 521.

On fol. 141a, Badr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Būrīnī al-Dimashqī al-Ṣaffūrī (d. 1024/1615) has inscribed two original poems.

Foll. 162. 23.9 × 17.1 cm. Excellent naskh.

Dated, at Zabid, 748 (1348).

3243

NIHĀYAT AL-BAYĀN FĪ TAFSĪR AL-QUR'ĀN, by Abu 'l-Sinān al-Mu'āfā b. Ismā'il b. al-Ḥasan al-Nahrawānī AL-MAUṢILĪ (d. 630/1233).

[The eighth (and concluding) volume of an extensive commentary on the Qur'ān.]

Foll. 226. 25.5 × 17.5 cm. Scholar's rather cursive naskh.

Copyist, 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Karīm b. Abi 'l-Ḥasan al-Wā'iz al-Dimashqī al-Ṣāliḥī.

Dated 9 Rabi' II 752 (5 June 1351).

Brockelmann i. 358, Suppl. i. 610.

3244

MAṢĀBIḤ AL-SUNNA, by AL-BAGHAWĪ (d. 516/1122).

[The first volume of the well-known collection of Traditions; see No. 3117.]

Foll. 179. 28.4 × 20.4 cm. Fine naskh.

Undated, 8/14th century.

3245

BUSTĀN AL-'ĀRIFĪN, by AL-SAMARQANDĪ (d. between 373/983 and 393/1003).

[A well-known ethical and religious compendium.]

Foll. 89. 20.1 × 13.4 cm. Scholar's unpointed naskh.

Copyist, 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Akhsikātī.

Dated 18 Rajab 639 (22 January 1242).

Brockelmann i. 196, Suppl. i. 348.

3246

AL-'UBĀB AL-MUḤĪṬ BI-MU'ẒAM NUṢŪṢ AL-SHĀFI'Ī WA'L-AṢḤĀB, by Ṣafī al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad B. AL-MADHHIJĪ al-Saifī al-Murādī al-Muzajjid (d. 930/1524).

[A comprehensive manual of Shāfi'ī jurisprudence.]

Foll. 387. 25.5 × 17.8 cm. Clear naskh.

Undated, 10/16th century.

Brockelmann ii. 404.

3247

AL-KĀSHIF FĪ MA'RIFAT ASMĀ' AL-RIḤĀL, by AL-DHAHABĪ (d. 748/1348).

[A biographical dictionary of Traditionists, being an epitome of the *Tahdhīb al-Kamāl* of Jamāl al-Dīn AL-MIZZĪ (d. 742/1341).]

Foll. 244. 26.8 × 18.5 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Copyist, Aḥmad b. Maḥmūd b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Malik.

Dated 20 Sha'bān 800 (8 May 1398).

Brockelmann ii. 47, Suppl. ii. 606.

3248

AZHĀR AL-AFKĀR FĪ ḤAWĀHIR AL-AḤḤĀR, by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yūsuf AL-TĪFĀSHĪ (d. 651/1253).

[A treatise on the properties of precious stones.]

Foll. 75. 25.2 × 19 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Qāsim b. Aḥmad al-Ḥajjājī.

Dated 5 Rajab 923 (24 July 1517).

Brockelmann i. 495, Suppl. i. 904.

3249

AL-I'LĀM BI-FAWĀ'ID 'UMDAT AL-AḤKĀM, by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad B. AL-MULAQQIN al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 804/1401).

[The second volume of a commentary on the *'Umdat al-aḥkām*, a collection of Traditions by AL-JAMMĀ'ILĪ (d. 600/1203).]

Foll. 223. 25.2 × 17 cm. Excellent naskh.

Copyist, Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī Imām al-Kāmiliya.

Dated 6 Sha'bān 790 (10 August 1388).

Brockelmann i. 357, Suppl. i. 605.

* This copy was transcribed from the author's autograph.

3250

AL-FĀ'IQ FI 'L-LAFZ AL-RĀ'IQ, by Abu 'l-Qasim 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. 'Uthmān b. Ghānim AL-TINNĪSĪ (fl. 5/11th century).

[A dictionary collection of 10,000 Traditions.]

Foll. 183. 23.5 × 16 cm. Clear scholar's naskh.

Dated 9 Rabī' I 750 (28 May 1349).

Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 931.

INDEX OF AUTHORS

- 'Abd al-'Azīm b. 'Abd al-Qauwī AL-MUNDHIRI, Zaki al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Salām AL-SULAMĪ al-Shāfi'i, 'Izz al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad AL-'ALMAWĪ al-Shāfi'i.
- 'Abd al-Ghaffār b. 'Abd al-Karīm AL-QAZWĪNĪ al-Shāfi'i, Najm al-Dīn.
- 'Abd al-Ghanī b. 'Abd al-Wāhid b. Surūr AL-JAMMĀ'ILĪ al-Maqdisi, Taqī al-Dīn.
- 'Abd al-Ghanī b. Ismā'il b. 'Abd al-Ghanī al-Maqdisi AL-NĀBULUSĪ al-Dimashqī.
- 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad AL-RĀFI'Y al-Qazwīnī, Abū 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. QUDĀMA al-Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisi, Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh b. al-Faḍl AL-LAKHMĪ al-Lughawī al-Naḥwī, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥajjāj b. AL-YĀSIMĪNĪ al-Adrinī, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥusain AL-'UKBARĪ, Muḥibb al-Dīn Abū 'l-Baqā' al-Ḥanbalī.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. AL-SĪD al-Baṭalyausī, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim b. QUTAIBA al-Dīnawarī al-Marwazī, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. 'Isā AL-DABŪSĪ, Abū Zaid.
- 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Alī b. Abi 'l-Munā al-Shāfi'i al-Ḥalabī AL-BĀBĪ, Zain al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ma'ālī.
- 'Abd al-Malik b. HISHĀM b. Aiyūb al-Ḥimyarī al-Baṣrī, Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. 'Uthmān b. Ghānim AL-TINNĪSĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Abd al-Qāhir b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad AL-SUHRAWARDĪ, Diyā' al-Dīn Abū 'l-Najīb.
- 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī AL-ISNAWĪ al-Qurashī al-Umawī al-Shāfi'i, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-'IRĀQĪ al-Kurdi, Zain al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faḍl.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad AL-SUYŪṬĪ al-Khuḍairi al-Shāfi'i, Jalāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faḍl.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-'IJĪ al-Ṣiddiqī al-Shirāzi, 'Aḍud al-Dīn.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-JĀMĪ al-Naqshabandī, Qiwwām al-Dīn.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-ṬABARĪ.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. AL-DAIBA' al-Shaibānī al-Zabidī, Wajih al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. AL-JAUZĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faraj.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Ṣāliḥ AL-MAKKŪDĪ al-Muṭarrazī, Abū Zaid.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm Abū SHĀMA al-Maqdisi al-Shāfi'i, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-'UMARĪ al-Ḥanbalī al-'Ulamī al-Maqdisi, Abū 'l-Yumn.
- 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh b. AL-ANBĀRĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Barakāt.
- 'Abd al-Ra'ūf b. Tāj al-'Arifin b. 'Alī al-Ḥaddādi AL-MUNĀWĪ al-Shāfi'i.
- 'Abd al-Salām b. Sa'id b. Ḥabīb SAHNŪN al-Tanū' hī.
- 'Abd al-Wa'ḥāb b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī AL-SHA'RĀNĪ al-Anṣārī al-Shāfi'i, Abū 'l-Mawāhib.
- AL-ABĪWARDĪ, Abū 'l-Muzaḥḥar Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, 3170.
- Abū Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. QĀDĪ SHU'UBA al-Asadī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, Taqī al-Dīn.
- Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Mu'min AL-ḤIṢNĪ al-Ḥusainī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, Taqī al-Dīn.
- ABŪ DĀWUD, Sulaimān b. al-Ash'ath al-Azdi al-Sijistānī, 3123.
- ABU 'L-ṢALT, Umayya b. 'Abd al-'Aziz b. Abi 'l-Ṣalt al-Andalusī, 3183.
- ABŪ SHĀMA, 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Ismā'il b.

- Ibrāhīm al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'i, Shihāb al-Dīn
 Abu 'l-Qāsim, 3179.
 ABŪ TAMMĀM, Ḥabīb b. Aus al-Ṭā'i, 3008
 Abu 'l-Wafā' b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb
 AL-'URPī al-Shāfi'i.
 ABŪ YŪSUF, Ya'qūb b. Ibrāhīm b. Ḥabīb
 al-Kūfi al-Anṣārī, 3083 (i).
 AL-'ADAWī, Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Sālim Muḥam-
 mad b. Ṭalḥa b. Muḥammad al-Qurashī
 al-Naṣībī al-Ḥalabī, 3197, 3223 (1).
 AL-'ADFUWī, Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Ja'far
 b. Tha'lab b. Ja'far al-Shāfi'i, 3102.
 AL-'ADHRA'ī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās
 Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān, 3138.
 Afḍal al-Dīn AL-MARAQī.
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Ishāq AL-
 IṢFAHĀNī, Abū Nu'aim.
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Abī
 Bakr AL-ṬAPARī al-Makkī, Muḥibb al-Dīn
 Abu 'l-'Abbās.
 Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain b.
 AL-'IRĀQī al-Shāfi'i, Walī al-Dīn Abū
 Zur'a.
 Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Ismā'il AL-BŪṢIRī al-
 Kinānī al-Shāfi'i, Abu 'l-'Abbās.
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. ḤAJAR al-
 'Asqalānī al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'i, Shihāb al-Dīn
 Abu 'l-Faḍl.
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Qurashī AL-BŪNī, Muḥyi
 al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
 Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-'Uthmānī al-Ḥanafī al-
 Naqshabandī AL-MANīNī, Abu 'l-Najāḥ.
 Aḥmad b. AL-BĀ'ŪNī.
 Aḥmad b. FARAH al-Lakhmī al-Ishbīlī, Shihāb
 al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
 Aḥmad b. Ḥamdān AL-'ADHRA'ī, Shihāb al-Dīn
 Abu 'l-'Abbās.
 Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Naḥḥās AL-DIMYĀṬī,
 Shams al-Dīn.
 Aḥmad b. Khalaf b. WAṢŪL al-Ṭulaiṭilī, Abū
 Ja'far.
 Aḥmad b. Lu'lu' b. AL-NAQĪB al-Miṣrī, Shihāb
 al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Jalīl AL-
 SIJAZī, Abū Sa'id.
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Zaid
 AL-'ĀTIKī al-Ḥanbalī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu
 'l-'Abbās.
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm
 AL-MAIDANī, Abu 'l-Faḍl.
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. FULAITA
 al-Kātib al-Yamanī, Abu 'l-'Abbās.
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. AL-'RAF'A
 al-Miṣrī al-Shāfi'i, Najm al-Dīn.
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Waighalān
 b. Tamarī b. Mu'nīs al-Dāwudī AL-BIJĀ'ī.
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'AṬĀ' ALLĀH al-
 Iskandarī al-Shādhilī, Ṭāj al-Dīn Abu
 'l-Faḍl.
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. AL-ḤĀ'IM al-Faraḍī
 al-Ma'arrī al-Maqdisī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu
 'l-'Abbās.
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-
 MARZŪQī, Abū 'Alī.
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd
 al-Raḥmān AL-HARAWī al-Būshānī, Abū
 'Ubaid.
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ṭaṭā'ūnī AL-
 MAQQARī al-Tilimsānī al-Mālikī al-Ash'arī,
 Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
 Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar AL-'ATTĀBī
 al-Bukhārī, Zain al-Dīn Abū Naṣr (or
 'Umar).
 Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. AL-
 MADHHIJī al-Saifi al-Murādī al-Muzajjid,
 Ṣafī al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās.
 Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā b. AL-MURṬAḌĀ al-Mahdī
 li-dīn Allāh.
 Aḥmad b. Yūsuf b. Aḥmad al-Dimashqī AL-
 QARĀMĀNī, Abu 'l-'Abbās.
 Aḥmad b. Yūsuf al-Sharīf al-Ḥusainī AL-
 BRŪSĀWī al-Ḥanafī al-Maqdisī.
 Aḥmad b. Yūsuf AL-TIFĀSHī, Shihāb al-Dīn
 Abu 'l-'Abbās.
 AL-'ALĀ'ī, Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abū Sa'id Khalīl b.
 Kaikaldī b. 'Abd Allāh al-Dimashqī al-
 Shāfi'i, 3082.
 'Alī b. al-'Abbās AL-MAJŪSī.
 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfi AL-SUBKī, Taqī al-Dīn.
 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Jabbār al-Ḥasanī
 al-Idrīsī AL-SHĀDHILī al-Zarwīlī, Abu 'l-
 Ḥasan.
 'ALī b. ABī ṬĀLIB [ascr.], 3223 (4).
 'Alī b. Aidamur b. 'Alī AL-JILDAKī, 'Izz al-Dīn.
 'Alī b. Faḍl Allāh AL-SĀLĀR, Ḥusām al-Dīn.
 'Alī b. Ḥamza b. 'Abd Allāh AL-KISĀ'ī.

- 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. Hibat Allāh b. 'Asākīr al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, Thiqat al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain al-Mas'ūdī, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā, Dhu 'l-Majdain Abu 'l-Qāsim.
- 'Alī b. Ismā'il b. Yūsuf al-Qūnawī al-Shāfi'i, 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Maimūn b. Abī Bakr al-Idrīsī al-Maghribī al-Andalusī, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Bakrī, Jamāl al-Dīn.
- 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Jamāl al-Mu'āfirī al-Mālaqī.
- 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ḥabīb al-Māwardī, Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- Alī b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd Muṣannifak al-Harawī al-Shāhrūdī al-Bisṭāmī, 'Alā' al-Dīn.
- 'Alī b. Naṣr al-Isfarā'īnī al-Makkī al-Shāfi'i, Sa'd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Alī b. Qāsim al-Sa'dī al-Ḥalabī.
- 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Buṣrawī al-Dimashqī al-'Ātikī al-Shāfi'i, 'Alā' al-Dīn.
- 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. Jarīr al-Lakhmī al-Shaṭṭa-naufī, Nūr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan.
- 'Ālim b. 'Alā' al-Dīn al-Ḥanafī, 3145.
- al-'Almawī, 'Abd al-Basīṭ b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad al-Shāfi'i, 3211.
- al-'Āmilī, Bahā' al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Ṣamad al-Ḥārithī al-Jubba'i al-Bahā'i, 3214 (1), 3214 (2), 3215 (1).
- 'Amr b. 'Ubaīd al-Baṣrī, Abū 'Uthmān, 3165 (3).
- al-'Āmulī, Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd, 3106.
- al-Anbārī, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad, 3165 (2).
- Apollonius Pergaeus, 3076.
- al-Astarābādī, Raḍī al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ḥasan, 3140.
- al-'Ātikī, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr b. Zaid al-Ḥanbalī, 3199.
- al-'Attābī, Zain al-Dīn Abū Naṣr (or 'Umar) Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-Bukhārī, 3018 (1).
- al-Ausī, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Anṣārī al-Mursī, 3064.
- Autolycus, 3035 (3).
- al-Azdī, Abū Zakariyā' Yazīd b. Muḥammad b. Iyās b. al-Qāsim, 3030.
- Bā 'l-'Alā' al-Turkī, 3035 (4).
- al-Bābī, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ma'ālī 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Alī b. Abī 'l-Munā al-Shāfi'i al-Ḥalabī, 3087.
- Badī' al-Zamān al-Qahbalī, 3112 (3).
- al-Baghawī, Rukn al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā', 3117, 3130, 3244.
- Bahmanyār b. al-Marzubān, Abu 'l-Ḥasan, 3096.
- al-Bahnasī, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 3210.
- al-Baḥrānī, Kamāl al-Dīn Mitham b. 'Alī b. Mitham, 3169.
- al-Bakrī, Jamāl al-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, 3100 (i) (1).
- al-Ba'li, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Abī 'l-Faṭḥ b. Abī 'l-Faḍl al-Naḥwī al-Ḥanbalī, 3235.
- Bayūn al-Brahmanī, 3231 (8).
- al-Bāzilī, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Dāwud al-Kurdī al-'Imādī al-Ḥamawī al-Shāfi'i, 3097.
- al-Bijā'i, Abū Muḥammad Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Waighalān b. Tamari b. Mu'nīs al-Dāwudī, 3055.
- al-Biqā'i, Burhān al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Shāfi'i, 3162 (3).
- al-Birmāwī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Dā'im b. Mūsā al-Nu'aimī al-'Asqalānī al-Shāfi'i, 3147, 3154.
- Bishr b. Ghiyāth b. Abī Karīma al-Marīsī, Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān.
- al-Brūsāwī, Aḥmad b. Yūsuf al-Sharīf al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥanafī al-Maqdisī, 3121.
- al-Bukhārī, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm al-Ju'fī, 3080, 3177.
- al-Bukhārī, 'Alā' al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Ḥanafī, 3146.
- al-Būnī, Muḥyi al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Qurashī, 3168 (5).
- al-Būrīnī, Badr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, 3219 (1).

- AL-BÜŞİRÎ, Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Ismā'il al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'i, 3099.
- AL-BUŞRAWÎ, 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Dimashqī al-'Ātikī al-Shāfi'i, 3157.
- AL-DABŪSÎ, Abū Zaid 'Abd ('Ubaid) Allāh b. 'Umar b. 'Isā, 3202 (1).
- AL-DAMIRÎ, Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Mūsā, 3115, 3186.
- Dāwud b. Abī 'l-Bayān AL-YAHŪDÎ al-Mutaṭabbib.
- AL-DHAHABÎ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Uthmān b. Qāimāz al-Turkumānī al-Fāriqī al-Shāfi'i, 3066, 3247.
- AL-DIMASHQÎ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abī Ṭālib al-Anṣārī al-Şūfi, 3220 (1).
- AL-DIMYĀTÎ, Shams al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm b. al-Naḥḥās, 3116.
- AL-DINAWARÎ, Abū Sa'id Naşr b. Ya'qūb b. Ibrāhīm, 3005.
- EUCLID, 3035 (1), 3045 (12), 3045 (13).
- Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī, *see* AL-RĀZÎ.
- AL-FANJDAHÎ, Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān, 3022.
- AL-FĀRĀBÎ, Abū Ibrāhīm Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm, 3125.
- AL-FARGHĀNÎ, Sa'id b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Kāshānī, 3041.
- AL-FĀSÎ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. Muḥammad, 3156.
- AL-FĪRŪZĀBĀDÎ, Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Muḥammad al-Shirāzī, 3229.
- AL-GHAZĀLÎ, Abū Ḥāmid Muḥammad b. Muḥammad, 3025, 3163.
- AL-GHAZZÎ AL-'ĀMIRÎ, Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Makārim Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Shāfi'i, 3216.
- Ḥabīb b. Aus al-Ṭā'i, Abū TAMMĀM.
- AL-ḤALABÎ, Qutbal-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Karīm b. 'Abd al-Nūr b. Munir, 3058.
- AL-HARAWÎ, Abū 'Ubaid Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Būshānī, 3011.
- AL-ḤĀRITHÎ, 'Izz al-Dīn Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Şamad b. Muḥammad al-Hamadḥānī al-'Āmili al-Jubba'i, 3215 (3).
- al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Işfahānī AL-ṬUGHRA'Î, Mu'aiyid al-Dīn Abū Ismā'il.
- al-Ḥasan b. Manşūr QĀPÎ-KHĀN al-Ūzjandī al-Fargḥānī, Fakhr al-Dīn.
- al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-BŪRINÎ al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, Badr al-Dīn.
- Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. al-Muṭahhar AL-ḤILLÎ al-Shī'i, Jamāl al-Dīn Āyat Allāh.
- HERMES, 3231 (1), 3231 (4).
- AL-ḤIJĀZÎ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Anṣārī, 3095.
- AL-ḤILLÎ, Jamāl al-Dīn Āyat Allāh Ḥasan b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. al-Muṭahhar al-Shī'i, 3054.
- HIPPOCRATES, 3127.
- AL-ḤIṢNÎ, Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Mu'min al-Ḥusainī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, 3152, 3194, 3226.
- AL-ḤUMĀIDÎ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Futūḥ b. 'Abd Allāh al-Andalusī al-Mayurqī, 3136.
- ḤUNAIN B. IŞĤĀQ al-'Ibādī, Abū Zaid, 3127.
- al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh B. SĪNĀ, Abū 'Alī.
- Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad AL-YŪNINÎ.
- Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Şamad b. Muḥammad AL-ḤĀRITHÎ al-Hamadḥānī al-'Āmili al-Jubba'i, 'Izz al-Dīn.
- al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad B. KHĀLAWĀIH, Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- al-Ḥusain b. Mas'ūd al-Farrā' AL-BAGHAWÎ, Rukn al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- IBN AKHÎ HIZĀM, Nāşir al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Ishāq al-Khuṭṭulī, 3073, 3220 (2).
- IBN AL-ANBĀRÎ, Kamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Barakāt 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad b. 'Ubaid Allāh, 3126.
- IBN AL-ANŞĀRÎ, Zain al-Dīn Abū Yahyā Zakariyā' b. Muḥammad al-Sumaiki al-Shāfi'i, 3208.
- IBN 'ARABÎ, Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Ḥatimī al-Ṭā'i, 3223 (2).
- IBN 'ASĀKIR, Thiqaṭ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. al-Ḥasan b. Hibat Allāh al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, 3239.
- IBN AŞBAGH, Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan, 3012.

- IBN 'AṬĀ' ALLĀH, Tāj al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Iskandarī al-Shādhilī, 3062.
- IBN AL-ATHĪR, Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faṭḥ Naṣr Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Karīm al-Jazarī, 3242 (3).
- IBN AL-ATHĪR, 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'il b. Aḥmad b. Sa'id al-Shāfi'i, 3053.
- IBN AL-ATHĪR, Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Shaibānī al-Jazarī, 3023, 3134 (1).
- IBN AL-BĀ'UNĪ, Aḥmad, 3155.
- IBN AL-DAIBA', Wajih al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh 'Abd al-Rahmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Shaibānī al-Zabidī, 3221 (1).
- IBN AL-FĀFĀ, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aibak b. 'Abd Allāh, 3070.
- IBN AL-FALLĀS, Abū 'l-Ḥusain Yaḥyā b. Najāḥ al-Qurṭubī, 3107.
- IBN FARĤ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad al-Lakhmī al-Ishbīlī, 3189.
- IBN FARḤ, *see* AL-QURṬUBĪ.
- IBN FULAITA, Abū 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Kātib al-Yamanī, 3088.
- IBN AL-GHIYĀTH, Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Luṭf Allāh Muḥammad, 3100 (ii) (4).
- IBN AL-HĀ'IM, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad al-Faraḍī al-Ma'arri al-Maqdisī, 3234 (1).
- IBN ḤAJAR, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-'Asqalānī al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'i, 3094, 3240.
- IBN AL-ḤĀJIB, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Amr 'Uthmān b. 'Umar b. Abī Bakr, 3100 (ii) (2).
- IBN HISHĀM, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Malik b. Ayyūb al-Ḥimyarī al-Baṣrī, 3167.
- IBN HUBAIRA, 'Aun al-Dīn Abu 'l-Muẓaffar Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad al-Shaibānī al-Ḥanbalī, 3185.
- IBN AL-'IRĀQĪ, Walī al-Dīn Abū Zur'a Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Rahīm b. al-Ḥusain al-Shāfi'i, 3203, 3205, 3238.
- IBN JĀBIR AL-HAUWĀRĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Andalusī al-Ḍarir, 3067.
- IBN JAMĀ'A, 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Kinānī al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'i, 3149.
- IBN AL-JAUZĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj 'Abd al-Rahmān b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad, 3063, 3071.
- IBN AL-JAZARĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Khair Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Qurashī al-Dimashqī al-Shirāzī, 3141.
- IBN JAZLA, Sharaf al-Dīn Abū 'Alī Yaḥyā b. 'Isā, 3021.
- IBN JINNĪ, Abū 'l-Faṭḥ 'Uthmān, 3134 (2).
- IBN KATHĪR, 'Imād al-Dīn Abu 'l-Fidā' Ismā'il b. 'Umar al-Qurashī al-Buṣrawī al-Shāfi'i, 3143.
- IBN KHALAWAḤ, Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. Aḥmad, 3051.
- IBN AL-KHASHSHĀB, Abū 'l-Rūḥ 'Isā b. 'Umar b. Khālīd b. 'Abd al-Muḥsin al-Shāfi'i al-Makhzūmī, 3033.
- IBN AL-MADHḤIJĪ, Ṣafī al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad al-Saifi al-Murādī al-Muzajjid, 3246.
- IBN MĀLIK, Jamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad al-Ṭā'i al-Jaiyānī, 3171.
- IBN AL-MULAQQIN, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Shāfi'i, 3249.
- IBN AL-MURṬAḌĀ, al-Mahdī li-dīn Allāh Aḥmad b. Yaḥyā, 3100 (i) (3), 3100 (ii) (3).
- IBN AL-NAQĪB, Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Lu'lu' al-Miṣrī, 3193, 3241.
- IBN QĀḌĪ SHUHBA, Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Umar al-Asadī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'i, 3151, 3204.
- IBN QAḌĪM AL-SHIBLĪYA, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Shibli al-Ḥanafī, 3060.
- IBN QUDĀMA, Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad al-Ḥanbalī al-Maqdisī, 3043.
- IBN QUTAIBA, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Muslim al-Dinawarī al-Marwazī, 3122.
- IBN QUṬLUBUGHĀ, Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl al-Qāsim b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥanafī al-Sūdūnī, 3202 (3).
- IBN AL-RAF'A, Najm al-Dīn Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Miṣrī al-Shāfi'i, 3061, 3069.
- IBN RASŪL ALLĀH, 'Isā b. Luṭf Allāh b. al-Muṭahhar al-Yamanī, 3221 (2).
- IBN AL-SĪD, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b.

- Muḥammad al-Baḡalyausi, 3190 (1), 3190 (2), 3190 (3).
- IBN SİNĀ, Abū 'Alī al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh, 3045 (1), 3045 (2), 3045 (6), 3045 (10), 3045 (11).
- IBN ṬŪLŪN, Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Ṣāliḥi al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī, 3101 (1), 3101 (2), 3101 (3), 3101 (4), 3101 (5).
- IBN AL-WAKĪL, Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar al-'Uthmānī al-Shāfi'i, 3228.
- IBN AL-WARDĪ, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. Muẓaffar al-Bakrī al-Ḥalabī, 3111.
- IBN WAṢŪL, Abū Ja'far Aḥmad b. Khalaf al-Ṭulaiṭili, 3124.
- IBN AL-WAZĪR, Ṣarīm al-Dīn Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥadawī, 3100 (ii) (5).
- IBN AL-YĀSĪNĪ, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. al-Ḥajjāj al-Adrinī, 3234 (3).
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad AL-ṬARASŪSĪ al-Ḥanafī, Najm (Burhān) al-Dīn Abū Ishāq.
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf AL-SHĪRĀZĪ al-Firūzābādī, Abū Ishāq.
- Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Fārisī AL-IṢṬAKHRĪ, Abū Ishāq.
- Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. AL-WAZĪR al-Ḥadawī, Ṣarīm al-Dīn.
- Ibrāhīm b. Qāsim b. al-Mu'ayyad bi'llāh, ṢARĪM AL-DĪN.
- Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar AL-BIḤĀ'Ī al-Shāfi'i, Burhān al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ḥasan.
- AL-IDRĪSĪ, Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Maimūn b. Abī Bakr al-Maghribī al-Andalusī, 3159 (1), 3159 (2), 3159 (3), 3159 (4), 3159 (5).
- AL-ĪJĪ, 'Aḍud al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Ṣiddiqī al-Shirāzī, 3142.
- AL-'IRĀQĪ, Zain al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Kurdi, 3190.
- 'Isā b. Luṭf Allāh b. al-Muṭahhar b. Rasūl ALLĀH.
- 'Isā b. 'Umar b. Khālīd b. 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. AL-KHASHSHĀB al-Shāfi'i al-Makhzūmī, Abū 'l-Rūḥ.
- AL-IṢBAHĀNĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'l-Thana' Maḥmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, 3137.
- AL-IṢFAHĀNĪ, Abū Nu'aim Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Ishāq, 3015, 3174.
- AL-ISFARĀ'INĪ, Sa'd al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Naṣr al-Makkī al-Shāfi'i, 3139.
- IṢHĀQ b. ḤUNAIN b. Ishāq al-'Ibādī, 3035 (1).
- Ishāq b. Ibrāhīm AL-FĀRĀBĪ, Abū Ibrāhīm.
- Ismā'il b. Aḥmad b. Sa'id b. AL-ATHĪR al-Shāfi'i, 'Imād al-Dīn Abū 'l-Fidā'.
- Ismā'il b. Ḥammād AL-JAUHARĪ, Abū Naṣr.
- Ismā'il b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. JAMĀ'A al-Kinānī al-Maqdisī al-Shāfi'i, 'Imād al-Dīn Abū 'l-Fidā'.
- Ismā'il b. al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad AL-MUTAWAKKIL 'ALA 'LLĀH.
- Ismā'il b. 'Umar b. KATHĪR al-Qurashī al-Buṣrawī al-Shāfi'i, 'Imād al-Dīn Abū 'l-Fidā'.
- AL-ISNAWĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Raḥīm b. al-Ḥasan b. 'Alī al-Qurashī al-Umawī al-Shāfi'i, 3068.
- AL-IṢṬAKHRĪ, Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. Muḥammad al-Fārisī, 3007.
- 'Iyāḍ b. Mūsā b. 'Iyāḍ al-Yaḥṣubī, Abū 'l-Faḍl, 3104.
- JĀBIR b. Ḥaiyān al-Ṭūsī, 3231 (2).
- Ja'far b. Tha'lab b. Ja'far AL-ADFUWĪ al-Shāfi'i, Kamāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faḍl.
- AL-JĀMĪ, Qiwām al-Dīn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad al-Naqshabandī, 3206.
- AL-JAMMĀ'ILĪ, Taqī al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghanī b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Surūr al-Maqdisī, 3024, 3225.
- AL-JANADĪ, Bahā' al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb b. Yūsuf, 3110.
- AL-JAUHARĪ, Abū Naṣr Ismā'il b. Ḥammād, 3019.
- AL-JILDAKĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn 'Alī b. Aidamur b. 'Alī, 3108.
- AL-JILĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh, 3168 (2), 3168 (4).
- AL-JUMAḤĪ, Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Sallām, 3002.
- AL-KĀFIYAJĪ, Muḥyi al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Muḥyawī al-Barghamī, 3201 (1), 3201 (2), 3202 (2).
- AL-KĀSHGHARĪ, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī al-Naḥwī al-Lughawī, 3213.
- AL-KASHSHĪ, Abū 'Amr Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-'Azīz, 3112 (4).
- AL-KAUKABĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-'Alqamī, 3209.
- AL-KAURĀNĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn Muḥammad b.

- Muḥammad b. Abi 'l-Sharīf al-Maqdisī, 3098.
- AL-KHABRĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad al-Fārisī, 3168 (1).
- Khalaf b. al-'Abbās AL-ZAHRĀWĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim.
- Khalīl b. Aibak al-Saifī AL-ṢAFADĪ, Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ṣafā'.
- Khalīl b. Hārūn b. Mahdī AL-ṢANHĀJĪ al-Jaz'irī al-Mālikī, Abū 'l-Khair.
- Khalīl b. Kaikaldī b. 'Abd Allāh AL-'ALĀ'ī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī, Ṣalāḥ al-Dīn Abū Sa'id.
- AL-KHUYANDĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū Naṣr Muḥammad b. Muḥammad, 3144.
- AL-KIRMĀNĪ, Burhān al-Dīn Nafīs b. 'Iwād, 3119.
- AL-KIRMĀNĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī al-Baghdādī, 3191.
- AL-KISĀ'Ī, 'Alī b. Ḥamza b. 'Abd Allāh, 3165 (1).
- AL-KŪHĪ, Abū Sahl Waijān b. Rustam, 3035 (1).
- AL-LAKHMĪ, Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. al-Faḍl al-Lughawī al-Nahwī, 3004.
- AL-LU'LU'Ī, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Uthmān b. Aiyūb al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī al-Kutubī, 3227.
- AL-MAḤALLĪ, Jalāl al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm al-Anṣārī al-Shāfi'ī, 3200.
- AL-MAGHRIBĪ, Muḥyī al-Dīn Yaḥyā b. Muḥammad, 3035 (2).
- Mahmūd b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad AL-IṢBAHĀNĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abū 'l-Thana'.
- Mahmūd b. 'Umar AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim.
- AL-MAIDĀNĪ, Abū 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm, 3017, 3028.
- AL-MAJŪSĪ, 'Alī b. al-'Abbās, 3014, 3040.
- AL-MAKKŪDĪ, Abū Zaid 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. Ṣalīḥ al-Muṭarrazī, 3237.
- MĀLIK b. ANAS b. 'Abī 'Āmir al-Aṣbaḥī, Abū 'Abd Allāh, 3001.
- AL-MANĪNĪ, Abū 'l-Najāḥ Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-'Uthmānī al-Ḥanafī al-Naqshabandī, 3222.
- AL-MAQQARĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ṭaṭā'ūnī al-Tilimsānī al-Mālikī al-Ash'arī, 3113.
- AL-MARAQĪ, Afḍal al-Dīn, 3045 (7).
- AL-MARISĪ, Abū 'Abd al-Raḥmān Bishr b. Ghiyāth b. Abī Karīma, 3047.
- AL-MARZŪQĪ, Abū 'Alī Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan, 3008.
- Mas'ūd b. 'Umar AL-TAFTAZĀNĪ, Sa'd al-Dīn.
- AL-MAS'ŪDĪ, Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain, 3164.
- AL-MAUṢILĪ, Abū 'l-Sinān al-Mu'āfā b. Ismā'il b. al-Ḥasan al-Nahrawānī, 3243.
- AL-MAUṢILĪ, Tāj al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad Mūsā b. al-Ḥasan al-Kātib, 3242 (1).
- AL-MĀWARDĪ, Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ḥabīb, 3046.
- Mitham b. 'Alī b. Mitham AL-BAḤRĀNĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn.
- AL-MIZZĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ḥajjāj Yūsuf b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Yūsuf al-Kalbī, 3078, 3079.
- AL-MIZZĪ, Zain (Shams) al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān ('Abd al-Raḥīm), 3056 (1), 3056 (2).
- al-Mu'āfā b. Ismā'il b. al-Ḥasan al-Nahrawānī AL-MAUṢILĪ, Abū 'l-Sinān.
- AL-MU'ĀFIRĪ, 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Jamīl al-Mālaqī, 3016.
- al-Mubārak b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. AL-ATHĪR al-Shaibānī al-Jazarī, Majd al-Dīn Abū 'l-Sa'ādāt.
- AL-MUBASHSHIR b. Fātik al-Qā'id, Abū 'l-Wafā', 3027.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Dā'im b. Mūsā al-Nu'aimī al-'Asqalānī AL-BIRMĀWĪ al-Shāfi'ī.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Khaṭīb AL-TIBRIZĪ al-'Umarī, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. MĀLIK al-Ṭā'ī al-Jaiyānī, Jamāl al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. QAIYIM AL-SHIBLĪYA al-Shiblī al-Ḥanafī, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. AL-WAKĪL al-'Uthmānī al-Shāfi'ī, Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-'Alqamī AL-KAUKABĪ, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān AL-FANJDAHĪ (al-Panjdahī).
- Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥusain

- al-Qurashī al-Khaṭīb AL-‘UTHMĀNĪ al-Shāfi‘ī,
Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. ‘Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥam-
mad AL-SAKHĀWĪ al-Shāfi‘ī, Shams al-Dīn
Abu ‘l-Khair.
- Muḥammad b. Abi ‘l-Faṭḥ b. Abi ‘l-Faḍl AL-
BA‘LĪ al-Naḥwī al-Ḥanbalī, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. ‘Abd al-Raḥmān
(‘Abd al-Raḥīm) AL-MIZZĪ, Zain (Shams)
al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abi Bakr b. Farḥ
AL-QURṬUBĪ al-Anṣārī.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-ABĪWARDĪ, Abu
‘l-Muḥaffar.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasanī AL-
MUKATTIB.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-‘Irāqī AL-SĪMĀWĪ,
Abu ‘l-Qāsim.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. JĀBIR AL-HAUWĀRĪ
al-Andalusī al-Ḍarīr, Shams al-Dīn Abū
‘Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b.
Ibrāhīm al-Anṣārī AL-MAḤALLĪ al-Shāfi‘ī,
Jalāl al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b.
Maḥmūd AL-NAHRAWĀLĪ al-Makkī al-Qādirī
al-Ḥanafī, Quṭb al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-MUQRI’.
- Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. ‘Uthmān b.
Qāimāz AL-DHAḤABĪ al-Turkumānī al-
Fāriqī al-Shāfi‘ī, Shams al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd
Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Aibak b. ‘Abd Allāh b. AL-
FĀFĀ, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. ‘Alī b. Muḥammad b. ‘ARABĪ
al-Ḥātimī al-Ṭā‘ī, Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd
Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. ‘Alī b. Muḥammad b. ṬŪLŪN
al-Ṣāliḥī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī.
- Muḥammad b. Ashraf al-Ḥusainī AL-SAMAR-
QANDĪ, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Bahādur b. ‘Abd Allāh al-Turkī
al-Miṣrī AL-ZARKASHĪ, Badr al-Dīn Abū
‘Abd Allāh.
- MUḤAMMAD BĀQIR b. Muḥammad Dāmād
al-Ḥusainī, 3112 (1), 3112 (2), 3112 (5).
- Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Mu‘min
AL-SABZAWĀRĪ.
- Muḥammad b. Dāwud AL-BĀZILĪ al-Kurdī al-
‘Imādī al-Ḥamawī al-Shāfi‘ī, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Futūḥ b. ‘Abd Allāh AL-
ḤUMĀIDĪ al-Andalusī al-Mayurqī, Abū ‘Abd
Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. AL-GHIYĀTH, Ḍiyā’ al-Dīn
Luṭf Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan b. AṢBAGH.
- Muḥammad b. Ḥasan AL-ASTARĀBĀDĪ, Raḍī
al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan AL-SHAIBĀNĪ.
- Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. ‘Alī b. ‘Uthmān AL-
NAWĀYĪ al-Qāhirī al-Shāfi‘ī, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. Muḥammad AL-FĀSĪ,
Jamāl al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Ḥusain b. ‘Abd al-Ṣamad al-
Ḥārithī al-Jubba‘ī AL-‘ĀMILĪ al-Bahā‘ī,
Bahā’ al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Abi Ṭālib al-
Anṣārī al-Ṣūfī AL-DIMASHQĪ, Shams al-Dīn
Abū ‘Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Ibrāhīm b. Aḥmad AL-KHABRĪ
al-Fārisī, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Idris AL-SHĀFI‘Ī.
- Muḥammad b. Ismā‘il b. Ibrāhīm AL-BUKHĀRĪ
al-Ju‘fi, Abū ‘Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd AL-‘ĀMULĪ.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. ‘Abd al-Karīm
b. AL-ATHĪR al-Jazarī, Ḍiyā’ al-Dīn Abu
‘l-Faṭḥ Naṣr Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. ‘Abd al-
Raḥmān AL-BAHNASĪ.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Abi ‘l-Sharīf
AL-KAURĀNĪ al-Maqdisī, Kamāl al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad AL-
ḤIJĀZĪ al-Anṣārī, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad SIBṬ
AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ al-Fākihānī al-Shāfi‘ī, Badr
al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. ‘Alī AL-
KĀSHGHARĪ al-Naḥwī al-Lughawī.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-GHAZĀLĪ, Abū
Ḥāmid.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan
AL-ṬŪSĪ, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū Ja‘far.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad AL-KHUYANDĪ,
Fakhr al-Dīn Abū Naṣr.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b.

- Aḥmad AL-GHAZZĪ AL-‘ĀMIRĪ al-Shāfi‘ī,
Najm al-Dīn Abu ‘l-Makārim.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad
AL-BUKHĀRĪ al-Ḥanafī, ‘Alā’ al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad
b. AL-JAZARĪ al-Qurashī al-Dimashqī al-
Shīrāzī, Shams al-Dīn Abu ‘l-Khair.
- Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sharaf AL-
ZARA‘Ī al-Shāfi‘ī.
- Muḥammad b. Mūsā AL-DAMIRĪ, Kamāl al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad
AL-ANBĀRĪ, Abū Bakr.
- Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim AL-Raṣṣā’ al-Tūnisi
al-Anṣārī, Abū ‘Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Salāma b. Ja‘far b. ‘Alī
AL-QUPĀ‘Ī, Abū ‘Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Sallām AL-JUMAḤĪ, Abū ‘Abd
Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Sulaimān al-Muḥyawī AL-
KĀFIYAJĪ al-Barghamī, Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū
‘Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Ṭāhir b. ‘Alī al-Maqdisī
AL-QAISARĀNĪ al-Zāhiri, Abū ‘l-Faḍl.
- Muḥammad b. Ṭālḥa b. Muḥammad al-
Qurashī AL-‘ADAWĪ al-Naṣībī al-Ḥalabī,
Kamāl al-Dīn Abū Sālim.
- Muḥammad b. ‘Umar b. ‘Abd al-‘Azīz AL-
KASHSHĪ, Abū ‘Amr.
- Muḥammad b. ‘Umar b. Aḥmad b. ‘Uzair
al-‘Uzairī AL-SIJISTĀNĪ, Abū Bakr.
- Muḥammad b. ‘Umar b. al-Ḥusain b. al-
Khaṭīb AL-RĀZĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd
Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. ‘Uthmān b. Aiyūb AL-LU‘LU‘Ī
al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi‘ī al-Kutubī, Shams
al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Ya‘qūb b. Ishāq b. AKHĪ HIZĀM
al-Khuṭṭulī, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Ya‘qūb b. Muḥammad al-
Shīrāzī AL-FIRŪZĀBĀDĪ, Majd al-Dīn Abu
‘l-Ṭāhir.
- Muḥammad b. Ya‘qūb b. Yūsuf AL-JANADĪ,
Bahā’ al-Dīn Abū ‘Abd Allāh.
- Muḥammad b. Yūsuf b. ‘Alī AL-KIRMĀNĪ
al-Baghdādī, Shams al-Dīn.
- Muḥammad b. Zakariyā’ AL-RĀZĪ, Abū Bakr.
- AL-MUKATTĪB, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-
Ḥasani, 3120.
- Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad AL-
ZĀHIDĪ al-Ghazminī, Najm al-Dīn Abu
‘l-Rajā’.
- AL-MUNĀWĪ, ‘Alī al-Ra‘ūf b. Ṭāj al-‘Ārifīn
b. ‘Alī al-Ḥaddādī al-Shāfi‘ī, 3224.
- AL-MUNDHIRĪ, Zākī al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad
‘Abd al-‘Azīm b. ‘Abd al-Qauwī, 3084, 3131.
- AL-MUQRI’, Muḥammad b. Aḥmad, 3195.
- Mūsā b. al-Ḥasan AL-MAUṢILĪ al-Kātib, Ṭāj
al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad.
- MUṢANNIFAK, ‘Alā’ al-Dīn ‘Alī b. Muḥammad
b. Mas‘ūd al-Harawī al-Shāhrūdī al-Biṣṭāmī,
3196.
- MUSLIM b. al-Ḥajjāj al-Qushairī al-Nisābūrī,
Abu ‘l-Ḥusain, 3093.
- AL-MUTAWAKKIL ‘ALA ‘LLĀH Ismā‘il b. al-
Manṣūr bi’llāh al-Qāsim b. Muḥammad,
3100 (i) (2).
- AL-NĀBULUSĪ, ‘Abd al-Ghanī b. Ismā‘il b. ‘Abd
al-Ghanī al-Maqdisī al-Dimashqī, 3118.
- Nafis b. ‘Iwāḍ AL-KIRMĀNĪ, Burhān al-Dīn,
3119.
- AL-NAHRAWĀLĪ, Quṭb al-Dīn Muḥammad b.
Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Maḥmūd al-
Makkī al-Qādirī al-Ḥanafī, 3212.
- Nāṣir al-Dīn al-Ṭūsī, *see* AL-ṬŪSĪ.
- Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm
AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Abul-Laith.
- Naṣr b. Ya‘qūb b. Ibrāhīm AL-DĪNAWARĪ, Abū
Sa‘īd.
- AL-NAWĀJĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b.
Ḥasan b. ‘Alī b. ‘Uthmān al-Qāhiri al-
Shāfi‘ī, 3091.
- AL-NAWAWĪ, Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Zakariyā’
Yahyā b. Sharaf b. Mūrī, 3039, 3049, 3065,
3129, 3135, 3148, 3153 (1), 3153 (2).
- QĀPĪ-KHĀN, Fakhr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Manṣūr
al-Ūzjandī al-Fargḥānī, 3166.
- AL-QAISARĀNĪ, Abū ‘l-Faḍl Muḥammad b.
Ṭāhir b. ‘Alī al-Maqdisī al-Zāhiri, 3020.
- AL-QARĀMĀNĪ, Abū ‘l-‘Abbās Aḥmad b. Yūsuf
b. Aḥmad al-Dimashqī, 3109.
- al-Qāsim b. ‘Abd Allāh b. QUṬLŪBUGHĀ al-
Ḥanafī al-Sūdūnī, Zāin al-Dīn Abu ‘l-Faḍl.
- AL-QAZWĪNĪ, Najm al-Dīn ‘Abd al-Ghaffār b.
‘Abd al-Karīm al-Shāfi‘ī, 3133.
- AL-QUPĀ‘Ī, Abū ‘Abd Allāh Muḥammad b.
Salāma b. Ja‘far b. ‘Alī, 3026.

- AL-QŪNAWĪ, 'Alā' al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Ismā'il b. Yūsuf al-Shāfi'i, 3081.
- AL-QURṬUBĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Abī Bakr b. Farḥ al-Anṣārī, 3031.
- AL-RĀFI'Ī, Abū 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Karīm b. Muḥammad al-Qazwinī, 3233.
- AL-RASṢĀ', Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. al-Qāsim al-Tūnisī al-Anṣārī, 3161 (1), 3161 (2).
- AL-RĀWANDĪ, Quṭb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥusain Sa'id b. Hibat Allāh b. al-Ḥasan, 3059.
- AL-RĀZĪ, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. Zakariyā' 3003.
- AL-RĀZĪ, Fakhr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. al-Ḥusain b. al-Khaṭīb, 3034, 3044, 3086, 3114, 3198.
- RĪSIMŪS, 3231 (3).
- AL-SABZAWĀRĪ, Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad Mu'min, 3217.
- Sa'd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad AL-ISFARĀ'INĪ.
- ŠADAQA b. 'Alī, ZAIN AL-DĪN.
- AL-SA'DĪ, 'Alī b. Qāsim al-Ḥalabī, 3158 (2).
- AL-ŠAFADĪ, Šalāḥ al-Dīn Abu 'l-Šafā' Khalīl b. Aibak al-Saifi, 3103, 3187.
- Sahl b. 'Abd Allāh AL-TUSTARĪ.
- SAḤNŪN, 'Abd al-Salām b. Sa'id b. Ḥabīb al-Tanūkhī, 3006.
- Sa'id b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad AL-FARGHĀNĪ al-Kāshānī.
- Sa'id b. Hibat Allāh b. al-Ḥasan AL-RĀWANDĪ, Quṭb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥusain.
- AL-SAKHĀWĪ, Shams al-Dīn Abu 'l-Khair Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Shāfi'i, 3162 (1), 3162 (2).
- AL-SĀLĀR, Ḥusām al-Dīn 'Alī b. Faḍl Allāh, 3045 (12), 3045 (13).
- SĀLĪDAS, 3231 (6).
- AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Abul-Laith Naṣr b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ibrāhīm, 3010, 3180, 3245.
- AL-SAMARQANDĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Ashraf al-Ḥusainī, 3173.
- AL-ŠANHĀJĪ, Abū 'l-Khair Khalīl b. Hārūn b. Mahdī al-Jazā'irī al-Mālikī, 3236.
- ŠĀRIM AL-DĪN Ibrāhīm b. Qāsim b. al-Mu'ayyad bi'llāh, 3100 (ii) (1).
- AL-ŠĀDHILĪ, Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Abd al-Jabbār al-Ḥasanī al-Idrisī al-Zarwili, 3168 (6).
- AL-SHĀFI'Ī, Muḥammad b. Idris, 3013, 3230.
- AL-SHAIBĀNĪ, Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan, 3018 (2).
- AL-SHA'RĀNĪ, Abū 'l-Mawāhib 'Abd al-Wahhāb b. Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-Anṣārī al-Shāfi'i, 3105.
- AL-SHARĪF AL-MURTAḌĀ, Dhu 'l-Majdain Abū 'l-Qāsim 'Alī b. al-Ḥusain b. Mūsā b. Muḥammad, 3188, 3218.
- AL-SHAṬṬANĀUFĪ, Nūr al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. Jarīr al-Lakhmī, 3050, 3075.
- SHĪRAWAIH b. Shahridār b. Shīrawaih b. Fannāh-khusrau al-Hamadhānī al-Dailamī, Abū Shujā', 3037.
- AL-SHĪRĀZĪ, Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Yūsuf al-Firūzābādī, 3072.
- SIBṬ AL-MĀRIDĪNĪ, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Fākihānī al-Shāfi'i, 3234 (2), 3234 (4), 3234 (5), 3234 (6), 3234 (7), 3234 (8), 3234 (9).
- AL-SIJAZĪ, Abū Sa'id Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Jalīl, 3045 (14).
- AL-SIJISTĀNĪ, Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad b. 'Uzair al-'Uzairī, 3009.
- AL-SIMĀWĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-'Irāqī, 3231 (5).
- AL-SUBKĪ, Taqī al-Dīn 'Alī b. 'Abd al-Kāfi, 3232.
- AL-SUHRAWARDĪ, Ḍiyā' al-Dīn Abū 'l-Najīb 'Abd al-Qāhir b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad, 3042.
- AL-SUHRAWARDĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh, 3038.
- Sulaimān b. 'Alī AL-TILIMSĀNĪ, 'Afīf al-Dīn.
- Sulaimān b. al-Ash'ath al-Azdī al-Sijistānī, Abū Dāwud.
- AL-SULAMĪ, 'Izz al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Salām al-Shāfi'i, 3132, 3184 (1), 3184 (2).
- AL-SURRAMURRĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Muzaḥḥar Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd al-'Uqailī al-'Ibādī al-Ḥanbalī, 3150.
- AL-SUYŪṬĪ, Jalāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Faḍl 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Abī Bakr b. Muḥammad al-Khudairī al-Shāfi'i, 3083 (2), 3161 (3), 3184 (3), 3184 (4).
- AL-ṬABARĪ, 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Aḥmad, 3158 (3).

- AL-ṬABARĪ, Muḥibb al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Makkī, 3077.
- AL-TAFTAZĀNĪ, Sa'd al-Dīn Mas'ūd b. 'Umar, 3089.
- AL-ṬARASŪSĪ, Najm (Burhān) al-Dīn Abū Ishāq Ibrāhīm b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Ḥanafī, 3085.
- THĀBIT B. QURRA al-Sābi, Abū 'l-Ḥasan, 3035 (1), 3035 (3), 3076.
- THEODOSIUS, 3035 (2).
- AL-TIBRIZĪ, Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Khaṭīb al-'Umarī, 3182.
- AL-TIFĀSHĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Yūsuf, 3248.
- AL-TILIMSĀNĪ, 'Afif al-Dīn Sulaimān b. 'Alī, 3048.
- AL-TINNĪSĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim 'Abd al-Muḥsin b. 'Uthmān b. Ghānim, 3250.
- AL-ṬUGHRĀ'Ī, Mu'aiyid al-Dīn Abū Ismā'il al-Ḥasan (al-Ḥusain) b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Iṣfahānī, 3231 (9).
- AL-ṬŪSĪ, Nāṣir al-Dīn Abū Ja'far Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. al-Ḥasan, 3035 (3), 3035 (4), 3076.
- AL-TUSTARĪ, Sahl b. 'Abd Allāh, 3168 (3).
- AL-'UKRĀRĪ, Muḥibb al-Dīn Abū 'l-Baqā' 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥusain al-Ḥanbalī, 3128, 3175.
- Umaiya b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. Abī 'l-Ṣalt al-Andalusī, Abū 'l-ṢALT.
- 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad b. AL-MULAQQIN al-Anṣārī al-Andalusī al-Shāfi'ī, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ.
- 'UMAR b. Ibrāhīm AL-KHAIYĀM, Abū 'l-Faṭḥ.
- 'Umar b. Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Anṣārī AL-AUSĪ al-Mursī, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ.
- 'UMAR AL-KHAIYĀM, b. Ibrāhīm, Abū 'l-Faṭḥ, 3045 (3), 3045 (4), 3045 (5).
- 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh AL-SUHRAWARDĪ, Shihāb al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh.
- 'Umar b. Muẓaffar b. AL-WARDĪ al-Bakrī al-Ḥalabī, Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ.
- AL-'UMARĪ, Abū 'l-Yumn 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad al-Ḥanbalī al-'Ulaimī al-Maqdisī, 3160.
- AL-'URPĪ, Abū 'l-Wafā' b. 'Umar b. 'Abd al-Wahhāb al-Shāfi'ī, 3219 (2).
- AL-'URPĪ, Mu'aiyid al-Dīn al-Dimashqī, 3176.
- 'Uthmān b. JINNĪ, Abū 'l-Faṭḥ.
- 'Uthmān b. 'Umar b. Abī Bakr b. AL-ḤĀJIB, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'Amr.
- AL-'UTHMĀNĪ, Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥusain al-Qurashī al-Khaṭīb al-Shāfi'ī, 3092.
- Waijān b. Rustam AL-KŪHĪ, Abū Sahl.
- AL-YAHŪDĪ, Dāwud b. Abī 'l-Bayān al-Mutaṭabbib, 3029.
- Yahyā b. 'Isā b. JAZLA, Sharaf al-Dīn Abū 'Alī.
- Yahyā b. Muḥammad b. HUBAIRA al-Shaibānī al-Ḥanbalī, 'Aun al-Dīn Abū 'l-Muẓaffar.
- Yahyā b. Muḥammad AL-MAGHRIBĪ, Muḥyi al-Dīn.
- Yahyā b. Najāḥ b. AL-FALLĀS al-Qurtubī, Abū 'l-Ḥusain.
- Yahyā b. Sharaf b. Mūrī AL-NAWAWĪ, Muḥyi al-Dīn Abū Zakariyā'.
- Ya'qūb b. Ibrāhīm b. Ḥabīb al-Kūfī al-Anṣārī, Abū YŪSUF.
- Yazīd b. Muḥammad b. Iyās b. al-Qāsim AL-AZDĪ, Abū Zakariyā'.
- AL-YŪNĪNĪ, Ḥusain b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Muḥammad, 3158 (1).
- Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh AL-ZUJĀJĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim.
- Yūsuf b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. Yūsuf al-Kalbī AL-MIZZĪ, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ḥajjāj.
- Yūsuf b. Muḥammad b. Mas'ūd AL-SURRAMURRĪ al-'Uqailī al-'Ibādī al-Ḥanbalī, Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Muẓaffar.
- AL-ZĀHIDĪ, Najm al-Dīn Abū 'l-Rajā' Mukhtār b. Maḥmūd b. Muḥammad al-Ghazminī, 3032.
- AL-ZAHRĀWĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim Khalaf b. al-'Abbās, 3172.
- ZAIN AL-DĪN ṢADAQA b. 'Alī, 3045 (8), 3045 (9).
- Zakariyā' b. Muḥammad b. AL-ANṢĀRĪ al-Sumaikī al-Shāfi'ī, Zain al-Dīn Abū Yahyā.
- AL-ZAMAKHSHARĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim Maḥmūd b. 'Umar, 3036.
- AL-ZARA'Ī, Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Sharaf al-Shāfi'ī, 3192.
- AL-ZARKASHĪ, Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. Bahādur b. 'Abd Allāh al-Turkī al-Miṣrī, 3074.
- AL-ZUJĀJĪ, Abū 'l-Qāsim Yūsuf b. 'Abd Allāh, 3242 (2).

INDEX OF TITLES

- Adab al-dunyā wa'l-dīn* by al-Māwardī, 3046.
Adab al-kātib by Ibn Qutaiba, 3122.
Ādāb al-murīdīn by al-Suhrawardī, 3042.
'Adad āy al-Qur'ān [Anon.], 3165 (4).
al-'Aḍudiya, see *Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā*.
[al-Aḥādīth] by al-Kashshī, 3112 (4).
Ajzā' thalāthamī'a wa-sittīn by 'Amr b 'Uбайд, 3165 (3).
Akhbār al-duwal wa-āthār al-uwal by al-Qarāmānī, 3109.
al-Alfiya by Ibn Mālik, see *Sharḥ al-Alfiya*.
al-Alfiya fī uṣūl al-ḥadīth by al-'Irāqī, see *al-Tabṣira wa'l-tadhkira*.
al-Amr al-maḥtūm 'alā ḥādhih al-umma fī ḥaqq al-arba'at al-a'imma by al-Idrisī, 3159 (3).
al-'Aqida by Ibn Aṣbagh, 3012.
Aqṣā al-amal wa'l-shauq, see *Ma'rifat anwā' ulūm al-ḥadīth*.
al-Araj fī 'l-faraj by al-Suyūṭī, 3083 (2).
al-Arba'in al-tusā'iyāt by Ibn al-Khashshāb, 3033.
al-Arba'in al-'ushārīyāt by al-'Irāqī, 3090.
Arba'un ḥadīth^{an} by al-'Āmilī, 3215 (1).
Arba'un ḥadīth^{an} by al-Ḥārithī, 3215 (3).
Arba'un ḥadīth^{an} [Anon.] 3215 (2).
'Aṣāt al-Ṭūsī by al-Ṭūsī, 3035 (4).
Asmā' al-rijāl by al-Ṭibrizī, 3182.
'Awārif al-ma'ārif by al-Suhrawardī, 3038.
Azhār al-afkār fī jawāhir al-ahjār by al-Tifāshī, 3248.
al-Azhār fī fiqh al-a'immat al-aṭhār by Ibn al-Murtaḍā, 3100 (i) (3).
al-Azhār fī fiqh al-a'immat al-aṭhār by Ibn al-Murtaḍā, see *[Sharḥ al-Muqaddima]*.
al-Badī' by Ibn Khālawaih, 51.
al-Badr al-ṭālī' by al-Maḥallī, see *al-Durar al-lawāmi'*.
Bahjat al-asrār wa-ma'dan al-anwār by al-Shaṭṭanaufī, 3050, 3075.
al-Bahjat al-Wardīya by Ibn al-Wardī, see *al-Nahjat al-marḍīya fī sharḥ al-Bahjat al-Wardīya*.
al-Barq al-Yamānī fī 'l-faṭḥ al-'Uthmānī by al-Nahrawālī, 3212.
al-Basīṭ fī 'l-furū' by al-Ghazālī, see *al-Wasīṭ al-muḥīṭ bi-aqtār al-Basīṭ*.
Bayān al-Mukhtaṣar by al-Iṣbahānī, 3137.
Bidāyat al-muḥtāj fī sharḥ al-Minhāj by Ibn Qāḍī Shuhba, 3204.
Bidāyat al-mubtadī' by al-Marghinānī, see *Wiqāyat al-riwāya*.
[Biographies of famous women] by al-Mu'āfirī, 3016.
Bughyat al-bāḥith 'an jumal al-mawārith by Ibn al-Mutaqqina, see *Sharḥ al-Muqaddamat al-Raḥbiya*.
Bulūgh al-ārāb fī laṭā'if al-'itāb by al-Muqri', 3195.
al-Burd al-muwashshā fī ṣinā'at al-inshā' by al-Mauṣillī, 3242 (1).
Bustān al-'ārifīn by al-Samarqandī, 3245.
Conica by Apollonius Pergaeus, 3076.
Dalā'il al-Minhāj by al-Bābī, 3087.
Dānishnāma-yi 'Alā'i by Ibn Sīnā, see *al-Taḥṣīl*.
al-Daqā'iq by al-Nawawī, 3153 (2).
Dastūr ma'ālim al-ḥikam by al-Qudā'i, 3026.
Dhakhīrat al-ma'ād fī sharḥ al-Irshād by al-Sabzawārī, 3217.
Dhikr mā 'khtalafa fīh al-Shāfi'i wa-Abū Ḥanīfa by al-Baihaqī, see *Mukhtaṣar Khilāfiyāt al-Baihaqī*.
al-Dībāj al-mudhahhab fī aḥkām al-madhhab [Anon.], 3207.
Dīwān by Ibn al-Fāriḍ, see *Kashf al-sirr al-ghāmiḍ fī sharḥ Dīwān Ibn al-Fāriḍ*.
Dīwān al-adab by al-Fārābī, 3125.
Dīwān Shudhūr al-dhahab by Ibn Arfa'a Ra'sahu, see *Qalā'id al-nuḥūr*.
al-Durar al-lawāmi' by al-Kaurānī, 3098.
al-Durar al-muḍī'a by Ṣarīm al-Dīn, 3100 (ii) (1).
al-Durar al-muntathira fī 'l-aḥādīth al-mushtahira by al-Suyūṭī, 3184 (3).
al-Durr al-munazzam fī 'l-sirr al-a'zam by al-'Adawī, 3223 (1).

- al-Durr al-naḍīd min adab al-muḥḍid wa'l-mustafīd* by al-Ghazzī, see *al-'Iqd al-talīd fī 'khtisār al-Durr al-naḍīd*.
- al-Durrat al-saniya* by al-Ṭarasūsī, 3085.
- Elementa* by Euclid, 3035 (1), 3045 (12), 3045 (13).
- al-Fā'iḡ fī 'l-lafẓ al-rā'iḡ* by al-Tinnisi, 3250.
- al-Faraj ba'd al-shidda* by Ibn Abi 'l-Dunyā, see *al-Araj fī 'l-faraj*.
- al-Fatāwā al-Tātārkhāniya* by 'Ālim, 3145.
- Fatḥ al-'Azīz fī sharḥ al-Wajīz* by al-Rāfi, 3233.
- Fatḥ al-'Azīz fī sharḥ al-Wajīz* by al-Rāfi, see *Raudat al-ṭālibīn*.
- Fatḥ al-Bārī* by Ibn Ḥajar, see *Hidāyat al-sārī*.
- Fatḥ al-Mughīth sharḥ Alfīyat al-ḥadīth* by al-Ṣakhāwī, 3162 (1).
- Fatḥ al-Muta'āl fī madḥ al-ni'āl* by al-Maqqarī, 3113.
- Fatḥ al-Raḥmān bi-tafsīr al-Qur'ān* by al-'Umārī, 3160.
- [*Fawā'id fī 'l-'aql*] by al-Maraḡī, 3045 (7).
- al-Fawā'id al-ṣiḡhiya* by al-Ṭarasūsī, see *al-Durrat al-saniya*.
- al-Fawā'id al-Qudsiya wa'l-farā'id al-'itriya* by Ibn Jamā'a, see *al-Multaḡat min al-Tadhkira*.
- al-Fawā'id al-saniya fī sharḥ al-Alfiya* by al-Birmāwī, 3147, 3154.
- al-Fiddat al-muḍī'a fī sharḥ al-Shadharat al-dhahabiya* by al-'Ātikī, 3199.
- Firdaus al-akḡbār* by Shīrawaih, 3037.
- [*Fragments of several historical and biographical works*] by Ibn Qāḍī Shuhba, 3151.
- al-Furūsiya wa'l-baifara* by Ibn Akḡī Ḥizām, 3073, 3220 (2).
- al-Fuṣūl al-Lu'lu'ya* by Ibn al-Wazīr, 3100 (ii) (5).
- Fuṣūṣ al-ḡikam* by Ibn 'Arabī, see *Naḡd al-nuṣūṣ*.
- al-Ghaith al-hāmi' fī sharḥ 'Jam' al-jawāmi'* by Ibn al-'Irāqī, 3205.
- al-Gharībain fī 'l-Qur'ān wa'l-Ḥadīth* by al-Harawī, 3011.
- al-Gḡāya fī sharḥ al-Hidāya* by al-Ṣakhawī, 3162 (2).
- Gḡāyat al-ikḡtiṣār* by al-Iṣfahānī, see *Kifāyat al-akḡyār fī ḡall Gḡāyat al-ikḡtiṣār*.
- Gḡāyat al-marām* by al-Bāzillī, 3097.
- Gḡunyat al-muḡtāj ilā sulūk al-Minhāj* by al-Adhra'i, 3138.
- al-Hā'āt fī kitāb Allāh* by al-Anbārī, 3165 (2).
- al-Ḥadā'iq li-ahl al-ḡaḡā'iq* by Ibn al-Jauzī, see *al-Thamar al-rā'iq al-muḡtanā min al-Ḥadā'iq*.
- Ḥadaḡ al-muḡlatain* by al-Bijā'i, 3055.
- Ḥādī 'l-ḡulūb al-ṣāḡhira ila 'l-dār al-ākḡhira* by al-Lu'lu'i, 3227.
- al-Ḥaida wa'l-i'tidḡār* attr. to al-Marisi, 3047.
- Ḥalbat al-kumait* by al-Nawājī, 3091.
- al-Ḥamāsa* by Abū Tammām, see *Sharḥ al-Ḥamāsa*.
- Ḥaḡā'iq al-isḡtīḡād* by al-Ṭuḡhrā'i, 3231 (9).
- al-Ḥaḡā'iq wa'l-raḡā'iq* [Anon.], 3052.
- Ḥāshiya 'ala 'l-Kashshāf* by al-Taṣṡazānī, 3089.
- al-Ḥāwī* by al-Rāzī, see *Mukḡtārāt min kitāb al-Ḥāwī*.
- al-Ḥāwī al-ṣaḡḡir fī 'l-fatāwī* by al-Qazwīnī, see *al-Baḡjat al-Wardīya*.
- Ḥāyāt al-ḡayawān* by al-Damirī, 3115, 3186.
- al-Hidāya ilā ma'ālīm al-riwāya* by Ibn al-Jazari, see *al-Gḡāya fī sharḥ al-Hidāya*.
- Hidāyat al-sārī li-Fatḥ al-Bārī* by Ibn Ḥajar, 3094, 3240.
- Ḥikāya* by Ibn al-Sid, 3190 (2).
- Ḥilyat al-abrār* by al-Nawawī, 3049.
- Ḥilyat al-auliya' wa-ṡabaḡāt al-aṣfiya'* by al-Iṣfahānī, 3174.
- Ḥirz al-amānī wa-wajḡ al-taḡānī* by al-Shāṡibī, see *Ibrāz al-mā'ānī min Ḥirz al-amānī*.
- Ḥirz al-amānī wa-wajḡ al-taḡānī* by al-Shāṡibī, see *al-La'ālī al-farīda fī sharḥ al-Qaṣīda*.
- Ḥusn al-taḡabbuḡ limā warada fī 'l-taḡabbuḡ* by al-Ghazzī al-'Āmirī, 3216.
- Ibrāz al-mā'ānī min Ḥirz al-amānī* by Abū Shāma, 3179.
- al-Ibtīḡāj fī 'ntikḡāb al-Minhāj* by al-Qūnawī, 3081.
- al-Isfāda li-ahl al-sa'āda* by al-Sa'dī, 3158 (2).
- Iḡkām al-aḡkām* by Ibn al-Aṡḡir, 3053.
- al-Iḡkām fī ma'rifat al-aimān wa'l-aḡkām* by al-Kāfiyaji, 3202 (2).
- al-Iḡrāḡ* attr. to Jābir, 3231 (2).
- al-Iḡtimām bi-talkḡiṡ kitāb al-Ilmām* by al-Ḥalabī, 3058.

- Ihyā' 'ulūm al-dīn* by al-Ghazālī, see *Minhāj al-qāsidīn wa-mufīd al-ṣādiqīn*.
- Ijārat al-iqā'a* by Ibn Quṭlūbughā, 3202 (3).
- al-Ijāz fī 'ilm al-i'jāz* by Ibn al-Ghiyāth, 3100 (ii) (4).
- Ijtimā' al-shaml fī tarīq al-raml* by al-Mukattib, 3120.
- Ikhtisār da'āwī al-maqālat al-ūlā min kitāb Ūqlidis* by al-Sālār, 3045 (13).
- al-I'lām bi-fawā'id 'Umdat al-aḥkām* by Ibn al-Mulaqqin, 3249.
- al-Ilmām fī aḥādīth al-aḥkām* by Ibn Daqīq al-'Id, see *al-Ihtimām bi-talkhīṣ kitāb al-Ilmām*.
- al-Ilmām fī aḥādīth al-aḥkām* by Ibn Daqīq al-'Id, see *Kashf al-ibhām*.
- al-Imām fī adillat al-aḥkām* by al-Sulamī, 3184 (1).
- al-Inṣāf fī masā'il al-khilāf* by Ibn al-Anbārī, 3126.
- Intikhāh Qalā'id al-nuḥūr fī ṣadr Diwān al-Shudhūr* [Anon.], 3231 (7).
- al-'Iqd al-farīd lil-malik al-sa'id* by al-'Adawī, 3197.
- al-'Iqd al-talīd fī 'khtisār al-Durr al-naḍīd* by al-'Almawī, 3211.
- al-Iqtirāḥ 'alā 'ulūm al-ḥadīth li'bn al-Ṣalāh* by Ibn Jamā'a, 3149.
- Irshād al-adhhān ilā aḥkām al-īmān* by al-Ḥillī, see *Dhakhīrat al-ma'ād fī sharḥ al-Irshād*.
- al-Ishrāf 'alā madhāhib al-ashraf* by Ibn Hubaira, 3185.
- al-Istibṣār fimā 'khtulifa fih min al-akhbār* by al-Ṭūsī, see *Sharḥ al-Istibṣār*.
- al-Jam' bain al-Ṣaḥīḥain* by al-Ḥumaidī, 3136.
- al-Jam' bain al-Ṣaḥīḥain* by al-Qaisarānī, 3020.
- Jam' al-jawāmi'* by al-Subkī, see *al-Badr al-ṭālī*.
- Jam' al-jawāmi'* by al-Subkī, see *al-Ghaith al-hāmi' fī sharḥ Jam' al-jawāmi'*.
- Jam' al-jawāmi'* by al-Subkī, see *Sharḥ Jam' al-jawāmi'*.
- al-Jāmi' li-aḥkām al-Qur'ān* by al-Qurṭubī, 3031.
- [*al-Jāmi' li-madhhab al-Nāsir lil-Ḥaqq*] attr. to al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā, 3188.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaghīr* by al-Suyūṭī, see *al-Kaukab al-munīr bi-sharḥ al-Jāmi' al-ṣaghīr*.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by al-Bukhārī, 3080, 3177.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by al-Bukhārī, see *Fath al-Bārī*.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by al-Bukhārī, see *al-Kawākib al-darārī fī 'l-sharḥ 'ala 'l-Bukhārī*.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by al-Bukhārī, see *al-Tanqīh li-alfāz al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ*.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by Muslim, 3093.
- al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ* by Muslim, see *al-Minhāj fī sharḥ Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj*.
- Jawāhir al-kalām 'an a'immat al-a'lām* by al-Zara'i, 3192.
- Jinān al-jinās* by al-Ṣafadī, 3103.
- al-Kāfiya fī 'l-naḥw* by Ibn al-Ḥajīb, see *Sharḥ al-Kāfiya*.
- al-Kamāl fī ma'rifat al-rijāl* by al-Jammā'ili, 3225.
- al-Kamāl fī ma'rifat al-rijāl* by al-Jammā'ili, see *Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fī asmā' al-rijāl*.
- Kāmil al-ṣinā'at al-tibbiya (al-Maliki)* by al-Majūsī, 3014, 3040.
- Kashf al-ghawāmiḍ fī 'ilm al-farā'id* by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 3234 (8).
- Kashf al-ibhām* by Ibn Qaiyim al-Shiblīya, 3060.
- Kashf al-raib fī 'l-'amal bi'-'l-jaib* by al-Mizzī, 3056 (2).
- Kashf al-sirr al-ghāmiḍ fī sharḥ Diwān Ibn al-Fāriḍ* by al-Nābulusī, 3118.
- al-Kāshif fī ma'rifat asmā' al-rijāl* by al-Dhahabī, 3247.
- al-Kashshāf 'an ḥaqā'iq al-tanzīl* by al-Zamakhsharī, 3036.
- al-Kashshāf 'an ḥaqā'iq al-tanzīl* by al-Zamakhsharī, see *Ḥāshiya 'ala 'l-Kashshāf*.
- al-Kaukab al-munīr bi-sharḥ al-Jāmi' al-ṣaghīr* by al-Kaukabī, 3209.
- al-Kawākib al-darārī fī 'l-sharḥ 'ala 'l-Bukhārī* by al-Kirmānī, 3191.
- al-Kawākib al-durrīya fī tarājim al-sadat al-Ṣūfiya* by al-Munāwī, 3224.
- al-Khail wa'l-furūsiya*, see *al-Furūsiya wa'l-baitara*.
- Kharīdat al-'ajā'ib wa-farīdat al-gharā'ib* by Ibn al-Wardī, 3111.
- Khawāṣṣ al-ḥurūf wa-ḥaqā'iquhā wa-uṣūluhā* by al-Jilī 3168 (2).
- Khuṭab al-Imām 'Alī al-thalāth* ascr. to 'Alī b. Abī Ṭālib 3223 (4).
- Kifāyat al-akhayār fī ḥall Ghāyat al-ikhtisār* by al-Ḥiṣnī, 3152, 3194.

- Kifāyat al-nabih* by Ibn al-Raf'a, 3061, 3069.
Kifāyat al-nabih by Ibn al-Raf'a, see *Tashil al-hidāya wa-taḥṣīl al-kifāya*.
Kitāb al-aḥādīth by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3101 (1), 3101 (2), 3101 (3).
Kitāb al-kharāj by Abū Yūsuf, 3083 (1).
al-Kurat al-mutaḥarrika by Thābit b. Qurra, 3035 (3).
al-La'ālī al-farīda fī sharḥ al-Qaṣīda by al-Fāsi, 3156.
al-La'ālī al-manḥūra fī 'l-aḥādīth al-mashhūra by al-Zarkashī, see *al-Durar al-muntathira fī 'l-aḥādīth al-mushtahira*.
Laṭā'if al-minan by Ibn 'Aṭā' Allāh, 3062.
al-Lubāb by al-Qazwīnī, 3133.
al-Luma' fī 'ilm al-ḥisāb by Ibn al-Hā'im, 3234 (1).
al-Lum'at al-nūrāniya by al-Būnī, 3168 (5).
Ma'ādīn al-dhahab fī 'l-a'yān al-musharrafa bihim Ḥalab by al-'Urḍī, 3219 (2).
al-Mabsūṭ by al-Shaibānī, see *al-Ziyādāt*.
Mafātiḥ al-ghaib by al-Rāzī, 3034, 3044, 3086.
Maghānī al-maqāmāt fī ma'ānī al-Maqāmāt by al-Fanjdaḥī, 3022.
Majma' al-amṭhāl by al-Maidānī, 3017.
al-Majmū' fī 'l-farā'id by al-Kallā'i, see *Mukhtaṣar al-Majmū'*.
al-Majmū' fī 'l-farā'id by al-Kallā'i, see *Tartīb al-Majmū'*.
al-Majmū' al-mudhahhab fī qawā'id al-madhhab by al-'Alā'i, 3082.
Man lā yaḥḍuruh al-faqīh by Ibn Bābūya, see *Sharḥ Man lā yaḥḍuruh al-faqīh*.
Manāqib al-Imām al-Shāfi' by al-Rāzī, 3198.
Manāzil al-sā'irīn by al-Harawī, see *Sharḥ Manāzil al-sā'irīn*.
al-Maqālat al-ithnā'ashariya fī wājibāt al-ṣalāt al-yaumiya by al-'Āmili, 3214 (1).
al-Maqālat al-ithnā'ashariyat al-ṣaumiya by al-'Āmili, 3214 (2).
al-Maqāmāt by al-Ḥarirī, see *Maghānī al-maqāmāt fī ma'ānī al-Maqāmāt*.
Maqāṣid al-Ri'āya by al-Sulamī, 3184 (2).
Ma'rifat anwā' 'ulūm al-ḥadīth by Ibn al-Ṣalāḥ, see *al-Tabṣira wa'l-tadhkira*.
Ma'rifat anwā' 'ulūm al-ḥadīth by Ibn al-Ṣalāḥ, see *al-Taḥyīd wa'l-iḍāḥ*.
Ma'rifat al-ṣaḥāba by al-Isfahānī, 3015.
Maṣābiḥ al-sunna by al-Baghawī, 3117, 3130, 3244.
[Masā'il] by Ibn al-Sid, 3190 (3).
al-Masā'il al-murtadāt fīmā ya'tamiduḥ al-ḥukkām wa'l-quḍāt by al-Mutawakkil 'alā 'llāh, 3100 (i) (2).
al-Masā'il wa'l-ajwiba by Ibn al-Sid, 3190 (1).
al-Masālik wa'l-mamālik, see *Ṣuwar al-aqālīm*.
Mashāri' al-ashwāq ilā maṣāri' al-'ushshāq by al-Dimyāṭī, see *Mukhtaṣar Mashāri' al-ashwāq*.
Mashāriq al-anwār al-quḍsiya fī bayān al-'uhūd al-Muḥammadiya by al-Sha'rānī, 3105.
Mashāriq al-darārī al-zuhr by al-Farghānī, 3041.
al-Maṭālib al-'aliya fī 'ilm al-kalām by al-Rāzī, 3114.
Maṭla' al-badrain fī man yu'tā ajrain by al-Suyūṭī, 3184 (4).
Maṭla' al-naiyirain fī ithbāt al-najāt wa-rif'at al-darajāt li-wālidai Saiyid al-kaunain by al-Manīnī, 3222.
Mawāhib al-Raḥmān fī kashf 'aurāt al-Shaiṭān by al-Idrisī, 3159 (4).
al-Miftāḥ al-munsha' li-ḥadiqat al-inshā' by Ibn al-Athīr, 3242 (3).
Minhāj al-barā'a by al-Rāwandī, 3059.
Minhāj al-bayān fīmā yasta'miluh al-insān by Ibn Jazla, 3021.
al-Minhāj fī sharḥ Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj by al-Nawawī, 3135, 3145.
Minhāj al-muḥaddithīn by al-Nawawī, see *al-Minhāj fī sharḥ Muslim ibn al-Ḥajjāj*.
Minhāj al-qāṣidīn wa-mufid al-ṣādiqīn by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3063.
Minhāj al-ṭālibīn by al-Nawawī, 3153 (1).
Minhāj al-ṭālibīn by al-Nawawī, see *Bidāyat al-muḥtāj fī sharḥ al-Minhāj*.
Minhāj al-ṭālibīn by al-Nawawī, see *Dalā'il al-Minhāj*.
Minhāj al-ṭālibīn by al-Nawawī, see *al-Daqā'iq*.
Minhāj al-ṭālibīn by al-Nawawī, see *Ghunyat al-muḥtāj ilā sulūk al-Minhāj*.
Minhāj al-ṭālibīn by al-Nawawī, see *al-Sirāj fī nukat al-Minhāj*.
Mizān al-i'tidāl by al-Dhahabī, 3066.
al-Mubhiy fī tafsīr asmā' shu'arā' al-Ḥamāsa by Ibn Jinnī, 3134 (2).

- al-Mudawwana* by Sahnūn, 3006.
al-Mufaṣṣal by al-Zamakhsharī, see *al-Muḥaṣṣal fī sharḥ al-Mufaṣṣal*.
al-Muhadhdhab fī 'l-madhdhab by al-Shirāzī, see *Sharḥ al-Muhadhdhab*.
al-Muḥaṣṣal fī sharḥ al-Mufaṣṣal by al-'Ukbarī, 3128.
al-Muhimmāt fī 'l-fiqh by al-Isnawī, 3068.
al-Mūjiz fī 'l-ṭibb by Ibn al-Nafīs, see *Sharḥ al-Mūjiz fī 'l-ṭibb*.
Mukhtār al-ḥikam wa-maḥāsin al-kalam by al-Mubashshir, 3027.
Mukhtārāt min kitāb al-Ḥawī by al-Yahūdī, 3029.
al-Mukhtaṣar fī 'ilm al-istibdāl by al-Kāfiyaji, 3201 (2).
Mukhtaṣar Ithāf al-sādat al-barara bi-zawā'id al-masānīd al-'ashara by al-Būṣirī, 3099.
Mukhtaṣar Khilāfiyāt al-Baihaqī by Ibn Farah, 3189.
Mukhtaṣar al-Majmū' by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 3234 (5).
Mukhtaṣar Mashārī' al-ashwāq ilā maṣāri' al-'ushshāq by al-Dimyāṭī, 3116.
Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā by Ibn al-Ḥājjib, see *Bayān al-mukhtaṣar*.
Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā by Ibn al-Ḥājjib, see *Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā*.
Mukhtaṣar al-Sunan by al-Mundhirī, 3131.
Mukhtaṣar Usd al-ghāba fī ma'rifat al-ṣaḥāba by al-Kāshgharī, 3213.
al-Muktaṣab fī zirā'at al-dhahab by al-Simāwī, 3231 (5).
al-Muktaṣab fī zirā'at al-dhahab by al-Simāwī, see *Nihāyat al-ṭalab fī sharḥ al-Muktaṣab*.
Mulḥat al-i'rāb by al-Ḥarirī, see *Sharḥ Mulḥat al-i'rāb*.
al-Multaqaṭ min al-Tadhkira by Ibn Ṭulūn, 3101 (5).
Muntahā 'l-su'āl wa'l-amal by Ibn al-Ḥājjib, 3100 (ii) (2).
Muntahā 'l-su'āl wa'l-amal by Ibn al-Ḥājjib, see *Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā*.
Muntakhab al-aḥkām by Ibn Waṣūl, 3124.
Munyat al-fuqahā' by al-Quzbanī, see *Qunyat al-munya fī tatimmat al-Ghunya*.
al-Muqaddimat al-Ājurrūmiya by Ibn Ājurrūm, see *al-Risālat al-Maimūniya fī tauḥīd al-Ājurrūmiya*.
Muqaddamāt li-tabyīn al-muṣādara by al-Sālār, 3045 (12).
al-Muqni' fī 'l-fiqh by Ibn Qudāma, 3043.
al-Muqni' fī 'l-fiqh by Ibn Qudāma, see *al-Muṭli' 'alā alfāḥ al-Muqni'*.
al-Muraṣṣa' by Ibn al-Athīr, 3134 (1).
Mursil al-sā'il ilā taṣḥīḥ al-masā'il by al-Ḥijāzī, 3095.
Murūj al-dhahab wa-ma'ādin al-jawāhir by al-Mas'ūdī, 3164.
al-Musnad by al-Shāfi'i, 3013.
al-Mutashābih fī 'l-Qur'ān by al-Kisā'i, 3165 (1).
al-Muṭli' 'alā alfāḥ al-Muqni' by al-Ba'li, 3235.
al-Muwatṭa' by Mālik b. Anas, 3001.
Nahj al-balāgha by al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā, see *Minhāj al-barā'a*.
Nahj al-balāgha by al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā, see *Sharḥ Nahj al-balāgha*.
al-Nahjat al-marḍiya fī sharḥ al-Bahjat al-Wardiya by Ibn al-'Irāqī, 3203.
al-Najdiyyāt by al-Abīwardī, 3170.
Naqd al-nuṣūṣ by al-Jāmī, 3206.
al-Nashr fī 'l-qirā'āt al-'ashr by Ibn al-Jazarī, 3141.
Natā'ij al-qurba wa-nafā'is al-ghurba by al-Khabrī, 3168 (1).
Nashr al-fawā'id wa-nazm al-farā'id [Anon.], 3181.
al-Nazā'ir wa'l-ashbāh by Ibn al-Wakīl, 3228.
Nihāyat al-bayān fī tafsīr al-Qur'ān by al-Mauṣili, 3243.
al-Nihāya fī gharīb al-Ḥadīth by Ibn al-Athīr, 3023.
Nihāyat al-ṭalab fī sharḥ al-Muktaṣab by al-Jildakī, 3108.
Nihāyat al-wuṣūl ilā 'ilm al-uṣūl by al-Ḥillī, 3054.
al-Nubdhat al-zakiya fī 'l-qawā'id al-aṣliya by al-Birmāwī, see *al-Fawā'id al-sanīya fī sharḥ al-Alfiya*.
al-Nukat al-wafiya 'ala 'l-Alfiya by al-Biqā'i, 3162 (3).
Nuzhat al-arwāḥ wa-bahjat al-ashbāh by al-Bahnasī, 3210.
Nuzhat al-naẓar fī kashf ḥaqīqat al-inshā' wa'l-khabar by al-Bukhārī, 3146.
Nuzhat al-qulūb fī gharīb al-Qur'ān, see *Tafsīr gharīb al-Qur'ān*.

- Nuzhat al-qulūb wa-bughyat al-maṭlūb* by al-Shādhilī, 3168 (6).
- Nuzhat al-sultān* by al-Brūsāwī, 3121.
- Περὶ κινουμένων σφαίρας* by Autolycus, 3035 (3).
- Prognostica* by Hippocrates, 3127.
- al-Qādirī fi 'l-ta'bīr* by al-Dinawarī, 3005.
- Qalā'id al-nuḥūr* by al-Jildakī, see *Intikḥāb Qalā'id al-nuḥūr fi ṣadr Dīwān al-Shuḥūr*.
- al-Qāmūs al-muḥīṭ wa 'l-qabas al-wasīṭ* by al-Firūzābādī, 3229.
- al-Qānūn fi 'l-ṭibb* by Ibn Sīnā, see *al-Mūjiz fi 'l-ṭibb*.
- al-Qānūn fi 'l-ṭibb* by Ibn Sīnā, see *Sharḥ al-Qānūn*.
- al-Qānūn fi 'l-ṭibb* by Ibn Sīnā, see *al-Taṣrīḥ al-maknūn fi tanqīḥ al-Qānūn*.
- Qaṣīda fi 'l-ramy* by al-Yūnīnī, 3158 (1).
- al-Qawā'id* by al-Ḥiṣnī, 3226.
- al-Qawā'id al-kubrā fi 'l-aḥkām* by al-Sulamī, 3132.
- al-Qirā li-qāṣidī Umm al-Qurā* by al-Ṭabarī, 3077.
- Qunyat al-munya fi tatimmat al-Ghunya* by al-Zāhidī, 3032.
- Qurrat al-'uyūn fi akhbār al-Yaman al-maimūn* by Ibn al-Daiba', 3221 (1).
- al-Qusṭās fi 'l-manṭiq* by al-Samarqandī, see *Sharḥ al-Qusṭās*.
- al-Qusṭās al-mustaḡīm fi 'l-hadd wa'l-burḥān al-qawīm* by Ibn al-Murtaḍā, 3100 (ii) (3).
- Raḥmat al-umma fi 'khtilāf al-a'imma* by al-'Uthmānī, 3092.
- al-Ramz fi 'ilm al-istibdāl* by al-Kāfiyājī, 3201 (1).
- al-Raqā'iq wa'l-ḥaqā'iq*, see *al-Ḥaqā'iq wa'l-raqā'iq*.
- Raqā'iq al-siḥr wa-ḥada'iq al-shi'r* by Ibn al-Bā'ūnī, 3155.
- Raudat al-ṭalībīn* by al-Nawawī, see *al-Muḥimmāt fi 'l-fiqh*.
- Raudat al-ṭalībīn* by al-Nawawī, see *Mursil al-sā'il ilā taṣḥīḥ al-masā'il*.
- Rauh al-rūḥ fīmā ḥadatha ba'd al-mī'at al-tāsi'a min al-fitan wa'l-futūḥ* by Ibn Rasūl Allāh, 3221 (2).
- al-Ri'āya li-ḥuqūq Allāh* by al-Muḥāsibī see *Maqāṣid al-Ri'āya*.
- Risāla Bayūn al-Brahmanī* attr. to Bayūn, 3231 (8).
- al-Risālat al-falakīyat al-kubrā* attr. to Hermes, 3231 (1).
- [*Risāla falsafīya*] by 'Umar al-Khaiyām, 3045 (3).
- Risāla fi 'amal al-ālāt al-raṣadiya* by al-'Urḍī, 3176.
- Risāla fi 'l-'amal bi'l-iṣṭarlāb* by Abu 'l-Ṣalt, 3183.
- Risāla fi 'l-'amal bi-rub' al-muqanṭarāt* by al-Mizzī, 3056 (1).
- Risāla fi bayān tafrīq al-adyān* attr. to Rīsimūs, 3231 (3).
- Risāla fi qarūrat al-taḍādd* by 'Umar al-Khaiyām, 3045 (5).
- Risāla fi kaifiyat al-arṣād*, see *Risāla fi 'amal al-ālāt al-raṣadiya*.
- Risāla fi 'l-ḥurūf* by al-Tustarī, 3168 (3).
- [*Risāla fi 'l-ḥurūf*] [Anon.], 3168 (7).
- Risāla fi 'ilm al-Bārī* by Zain al-Dīn Ṣadaqa, 3045 (9).
- Risāla fi ithbāt al-ṣāni'* by Zain al-Dīn Ṣadaqa 3045 (8).
- Risāla fi qiyām al-arḍ waṣṣ al-samā'* by Ibn Sīnā, 3045 (1).
- [*Risāla fi 'l-radd 'ala 'l-Birūnī*] by Ibn Sīnā, 3045 (2).
- Risāla fi 'l-ṣalāt* by Ibn Sīnā, 3045 (6).
- Risāla fi 'l-wujūd* by 'Umar al-Khaiyām, 3045 (4).
- Risālat al-ikhwān min ahl al-fiqh wa-ḥamalāt al-Qur'ān* by al-Idrīsī, 3159 (5).
- Risālat al-i'tibār* by al-Jīlī, 3168 (4).
- al-Risālat al-Maimūniya fi tauḥīd al-Ājur-rūmiya* by al-Idrīsī, 3159 (2).
- al-Risālat al-riḍā'iya* by Muḥammad Bāqir, 3112 (5).
- Risāla Sālidās al-malik* by Sālidās, 3231 (6).
- Risālat al-sirr* attr. to Hermes, 3231 (4).
- Rushd al-labīb ilā mu'āsharat al-ḥabīb* by Ibn Fulāita, 3088.
- al-Safīnat al-Ṭūlūniya fi 'l-aḥādīth al-nabawiya* by Ibn Ṭūlūn, 3101 (4).
- al-Ṣaḥāḥ fi 'l-lughā* by al-Jauhari, 3019.
- al-Sāmī fi 'l-asāmī* by al-Maidānī, 3028.
- al-Shadharat al-dhahabiya* by Abū Haiyān, see *al-Fiqḍat al-muḍī'a fi sharḥ al-Shadharat al-dhahabiya*.

- al-Shāfi fī 'l-imāma* by al-Sharīf al-Murtaḍā, 3218.
- al-Shajarat al-Nu'māniya fī 'l-dawlat al-Uthmāniya* by Ibn 'Arabī, 3223 (2).
- Sharḥ al-Alfiya* by Ibn Jābir al-Hauwārī, 3067.
- Sharḥ al-Alfiya* by al-Makkūdī, 3237.
- Sharḥ al-arba'in ḥadīth* by al-Idrīsī, 3159 (1).
- Sharḥ al-fuṣūl al-muhimma fī mawārith al-umma* by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 3234 (6).
- Sharḥ al-Ḥamāsa* by al-Marzūqī, 3008.
- Sharḥ al-Istibṣār fīmā 'khtulifa fih min al-akhbār* by Muḥammad Bāqir 3111 (2).
- Sharḥ Jam' al-jawāmi'* by al-Buṣrawī, 3157.
- Sharḥ Jam' al-jawāmi'* by al-Maḥallī, 3200.
- Sharḥ al-Kāfiya* by al-Astarābādī, 3140.
- Sharḥ Man lā yaḥḍuruh al-faqih* by Badī' al-Zamān al-Qahbālī, 3112 (3).
- Sharḥ Manāzil al-sā'irīn* by al-Tilimsānī, 3048.
- Sharḥ al-Muḥadhdhab* by al-Nawawī, 3039.
- Sharḥ al-Mūjiz fī 'l-ṭibb* by al-Kirmānī, 3119.
- Sharḥ Mukhtaṣar al-Muntahā* by al-Ījī, 3142.
- Sharḥ Muḥlat al-irāb* by Ibn Mālik, 3171.
- Sharḥ al-Muqaddamat al-Raḥbiya* by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 3234 (4).
- [*Sharḥ al-Muqaddima*] perhaps by al-Bakrī, 3100 (i) (1).
- Sharḥ Nahj al-balāgha* by al-Baḥrānī, 3169.
- Sharḥ Naẓm Ṣāliḥ al-Shāghūrī* by al-Ṭabarī, 3158 (3).
- Sharḥ al-Qānūn* by al-Āmulī, 3106.
- Sharḥ al-Qusṭās* by al-Samarqandī, 3173.
- Sharḥ al-Urjūzat al-Yāsīmīniya* by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 3234 (9).
- Sharḥ Wiqāyat al-riwāya* by Muṣannifak, 3196.
- Sharḥ al-Ziyādāt* by al-Attābī, 3018 (1).
- Sharḥ al-Ziyādāt* by Qāḍī-Khān, 3166.
- al-Shifā'* by Ibn Sīnā, see [*Ta'liqat 'alā kitāb al-Shifā'*].
- Shifā' al-ālām fī ṭibb ahl al-Islām* by al-Surramurrī, 3150.
- al-Shifā' fī ta'rif ḥuqūq al-Muṣṭafā* by 'Iyāḍ, 3104.
- Shu'ab al-imān* by al-Ḥalīmī, see *al-Ibtihāj fī 'ntikhāb al-Minhāj*.
- al-Silk al-nādir fī 'ilm al-awā'il wa'l-awākhir* [Anon.], 3223 (3).
- Sīra Rasūl Allāh* by Ibn Hishām, 3167.
- Sīra Rasūl Allāh* by Ibn Hishām, see *Tuḥfat al-'ālim fī sīra Saiyid al-'awālim*.
- al-Sirāj fī nukat al-Minhāj* by Ibn al-Naqīb, 3241.
- al-Siyāsa fī 'ilm al-sīrāsa* by al-Dimashqī, 3220 (1).
- Sphaerica* by Theodosius, 3035 (2).
- Subul al-khairāt* by Ibn al-Fallās, 3107.
- al-Sulūk fī ṭabaqāt al-'ulamā' wa'l-mulūk* by al-Janādī, 3110.
- al-Sunan* by Abū Dāwud, 3123.
- al-Sunan* by Abū Dāwud, see *Mukhtaṣar al-Sunan*.
- Ṣuwar al-aqālīm* by al-Iṣṭakhri, 3007.
- Ṭabaqāt al-shu'arā'* by al-Jumāhī, 3002.
- al-Ṭabṣira wa'l-tadḥkira* by al-'Irāqī, see *Fath al-Mughīth sharḥ alfiyat al-ḥadīth*.
- al-Ṭabṣira wa'l-tadḥkira* by al-'Irāqī, see *al-Nukat al-wafiya 'ala 'l-Alfiya*.
- Tabyīn kidhb al-muftarī fīmā nusiba ila 'l-Imām Abi 'l-Ḥasan al-Ash'arī* by Ibn 'Asākir, 3239.
- Tadḥkirat al-i'dād li-yaum al-ma'ād* by al-Ṣanhājī, 3236.
- Tadḥkirat al-muḥibbīn fī asmā' Saiyid al-mursalīn* by al-Raṣṣā', 3161 (1).
- Tafsīr gharīb al-Qur'ān* by al-Sijistānī, 3009.
- Tafsīr al-Mu'auwidhatain* by Ibn Sīnā, 3045 (11).
- Tafsīr al-Qur'ān* by Ibn Kathīr, 3143.
- Tafsīr al-Qur'ān* by al-Samarqandī, 3180.
- Tafsīr Sūrat al-Ikhlāṣ* by Ibn Sīnā, 3045 (10).
- Tahdhīb al-asmā' wa'l-lughāt* by al-Nawawī, 3065, 3129.
- Tahdhīb al-Kamāl fī asmā' al-rijāl* by al-Mizzī, 3078, 3079.
- Tahdhīb al-Kamāl* by al-Mizzī, see *al-Kāshif fī ma'rifat asmā' al-rijāl*.
- al-Taḥqīq fī ma'salat al-Ta'liq* by al-Subkī, 3232.
- Taḥrīr al-fatāwī 'ala 'l-Tanbīh wa'l-Minhāj wa'l-Ḥawī* by Ibn al-'Irāqī, 3238.
- Taḥrīr al-makhrūṭāt* by al-Ṭūsī, 3076.
- Taḥrīr Uqlidis* by Ishāq b. Ḥunain, 3035 (1).
- al-Taḥṣīl* by Bahmanyār, 3096.
- al-Taisīr fī 'l-qirā'āt al-sab'* by al-Dānī, see *Ḥirz al-amānī wa-wajh al-tahānī*.
- al-Tā'iyyat al-kubrā* by Ibn al-Fāriḍ, see *Mashāriq al-darārī al-zuhr*.

- al-Ṭālī' al-sa'id al-jāmi' asma' fuḍlā' al-ṣa'id* by al-Adfuwī, 3102.
[Ta'liqāt 'alā kitāb al-Shifā'] by Muḥammad Bāqir, 3112 (1).
Ta'liqāt handasiya by al-Sijazī, 3045 (14).
al-Talwīḥ ilā asrār al-Tanqīḥ by al-Khujandī, 3144.
al-Tanbīḥ fi 'l-fiqh by al-Shirāzī, 3072, 3178.
al-Tanbīḥ fi 'l-fiqh by al-Shirāzī, see *Kifāyat al-nabīḥ*.
Tanbīḥ al-ghāfilīn by al-Samarqandī, 3010.
al-Tanqīḥ li-alfāḥ al-Jāmi' al-ṣaḥīḥ by al-Zarkashī, 3074.
Taqdīm al-ma'rifa by Hunain b. Ishāq, 3127.
al-Taqrīb fi 'l-fiqh, see *Ghāyat al-ikhtisār*.
al-Taqyīd wa'l-iḍāḥ by al-'Irāqī, see *al-Iqtirāḥ 'alā 'ulūm al-hadīth li'bn al-ṣalāḥ*.
Tarājim al-a'yān min abnā' al-zamān by al-Būrīnī, 3219 (1).
Targhīb al-rā'id fi 'ilm al-farā'id by Ibn al-Hā'im, see *Sharḥ al-fuṣūl al-muḥimma fi mawārith al-umma*.
al-Targhīb wa'l-tarhīb by al-Mundhirī, 3084.
Ta'riḫ al-Mauṣil by al-Azdī, 3030.
Tartīb al-Majmū' by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 3234 (2).
Tashīl al-hidāya wa-taḥṣīl al-kifāya by Ibn al-Naqīb, 3193.
Ta'sīs al-naẓā'ir by al-Dabūsī, 3202 (1).
al-Taṣrif li-man 'ajiza 'an al-ta'lif, by al-Zahrāwī, 3172.
al-Taṣrīḥ al-maknūn fi tanqīḥ al-Qānūn by Ibn Jumai', see *al-Talwīḥ ilā asrār al-Tanqīḥ*.
Thabat by Ibn al-Anṣārī, 3208.
al-Thamar al-rā'iq al-mujtanā min al-Ḥadā'iq [Anon.], 3057.
al-Ṭibb al-Manṣūrī by al-Rāzī, 3003.
al-Tibyān fi 'r-rāb al-Qur'ān by al-'Ukbarī, 3175.
Tuḥfat al-aḥbāb fi 'ilm al-ḥisāb by Sibṭ al-Māridīnī, 3234 (7).
Tuḥfat al-akhyār fi faḍl al-ṣalāt 'ala 'l-Nabī al-mukhtār by al-Raṣṣā', 3161 (2).
Tuḥfat al-'ālim fi sira Saiyid al-'awālim by Ibn al-Fāfā, 3070.
al-'Ubāb al-muḥīṭ bi-mu'ẓam nuṣūṣ al-Shāfi'i wa'l-aḥbāb by Ibn al-Madhhijī, 3246.
al-Ukar by al-Maghribī, 3035 (2).
'Umdat al-aḥkām by al-Jammā'īlī, 3024.
'Umdat al-aḥkām by al-Jammā'īlī, see *Iḥkām al-aḥkām*.
'Umdat al-aḥkām by al-Jammā'īlī, see *al-I'lām bi-fawā'id 'Umdat al-aḥkām*.
'Umdat al-kuttāb by al-Zujājī, 3242 (2).
al-Umm by al-Shāfi'i, 3230.
Unmūdḥaj al-labīb fi khaṣā'is al-Ḥabīb by al-Suyūṭī, 3161 (3).
al-Urjūzat al-Yāsimīniya by Ibn al-Yāsimīnī, 3234 (3).
al-Urjūzat al-Yāsimīniya by Ibn al-Yāsimīnī, see *Sharḥ al-Urjūzat al-Yāsimīniya*.
Usd al-ghāba fi ma'rifat al-ṣaḥāba by Ibn al-Athīr, see *Mukhtaṣar Usd al-ghāba fi ma'rifat al-ṣaḥāba*.
al-Wafā' bi-faḍā'il al-Muṣṭafā by Ibn al-Jauzī, 3071.
al-Wāfi bi 'l-wafayāt by al-Ṣafadī, 3187.
al-Wajīz, by al-Ghazālī, 3025.
al-Wajīz by al-Ghazālī, see *Fatḥ al-'Azīz fi sharḥ al-Wajīz*.
al-Wasīṭ al-muḥīṭ bi-aqtār al-Basīṭ by al-Ghazālī, 3163.
Wāsiṭat al-ādāb wa-māddat al-albāb by al-Lakhmī, 3004.
Wiqāyat al-riwāya by al-Marghinānī, see *Sharḥ Wiqāyat al-riwāya*.
Zahr al-kimām by al-Ausī, 3064.
al-Ziyādāt by al-Shaibānī, see *Sharḥ al-Ziyādāt*.
al-Ziyādāt by al-Shaibānī, see *Ziyādāt al-Ziyādāt*.
Ziyādāt al-Ziyādāt by al-Shaibānī, 3018 (2).
Zubdat al-a'māl wa-khulāṣat al-af'āl by al-Isfarā'īnī, 3139.

PLATES

PLATE I

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-JAWĀLIQI

(*d.* 539/1144)

AND

AUTOGRAPH OF ABU 'L-YUMN AL-KINDI

(*d.* 613/1217)

Title-page of *Tafsīr gharīb al-Qur'ān* by Abū Bakr Muḥammad b. 'Umar b. Aḥmad b. 'Uzair al-'Uzairī al-Sijistānī (d. 330/941). The page contains a certificate of study dated 514 (1120) and signed by Mauḥūb b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. al-Khaḍir. This scholar, better known as Ibn al-Jawālīqī, in whose *samā'* the copy, dated 16 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 499 (20 July 1106), was made, was born at Baghdad in 466/1073, studied under numerous famous teachers including Abū Zakariyā' Yahyā b. 'Alī b. al-Khaṭīb al-Tibrīzī (d. 502/1109), and succeeded the latter as Professor of Philology in the Nizāmiya Academy. The caliph al-Muqtafi (1136-60) patronized him and made him his personal imām; among his pupils was the distinguished polymath Jamāl al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faraj 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Alī b. al-Jauzī (d. 597/1200). Ibn al-Jawālīqī was the author of numerous important original works and commentaries, several of which have survived: he died on 15 Muḥarram 539 (19 July 1144). See Brockelmann, i. 280, Suppl. i. 492, with references.

The page also contains a certificate of study dated Rabi' II 606 (October 1209) and signed by Abu 'l-Yumn Zaid b. al-Ḥasan b. Zaid al-Kindī. This famous scholar was born in 520/1126, and became the leading authority in Syria upon Ḥanafī jurisprudence, Qur'ān-readings, grammar and traditions; he died on 6 Shawwāl 613 (16 January 1217). He wrote several books (none of which seems to have survived), was a fine calligrapher, and possessed a splendid library, to which the present manuscript presumably once belonged. See al-Suyūṭī, *Bughyat al-wu'āt*, 249-50; Ibn al-'Imād, *Shadharāt al-dhahab*, v. 54-55.

PLATE 2

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MĀLAQI

(d. 605/1208)

Fol. 70a of the holograph author's brouillon of an untitled and unique work on biographies, dated 581/1185 at Damascus, and signed 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Jamīl al-Mu'āfirī al-Mālaqī. This scholar, a Mālikī lawyer, was presumably born at Malaga, and studied under Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-Ḥaqq b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Ishbīlī b. al-Kharrāṭ (d. 581/1185), afterwards migrating to Syria; becoming khaṭīb of Jerusalem, he achieved considerable prominence and wealth without loss of devoutness; he died in 605/1208. See Ibn al-'Imād, v. 17.

عليه امرأة لم يراجل منها فغشرت او تعاثرت فعالت ياليتي فقال ومن ليتي قالت
ابنة اليهودي قال وليلي احسن منك قالت عجوز معها فتحت ازارها فكلوا من نعم
فكسر اليها وقال فيها شعرا

تذكرت ليتي والسمامة دونها وطلائع بنت اليهودي ليتي طالت
واني تعاكى قلبه حار فيه تد من يخرى او تجل الخوايتا
واني يلاقيها بلى ولعلها ان الناس يجوا قابلا ان ثوا قسما
قال فقال محمد بن الخطاب وكتب الى عامل دمشق ان فتح الله لكم دمشق فاسلموا
ابنة اليهودي الى عبد الرحمن بن ابي بكر فاسلموها اليه فقدم بها واتوا على نساءه
فشكونه الى عاتبة فلامته فيها وقالت انا و به جيت بها توثرها على نساءك
فقال اني والله لكان في رشف بانها بها حب الرمان قال ففعل بها شي حتى سقطت
اسنانها من بين فمال فتركها عبد الرحمن قالت فكنت اعاتبه لما طاركت
اعاتبه فيها فقال ليس لها عندى شي قلت له امرأة شريفة قبل تسليمها
فخلا تسليمها ورد ما الى اعلمها

اخر الحسن والحسين وولداه على محمد بن ابي طالب ولديه على محمد بن
علي بن محمد المعاصي الملقب بدمشق بعد ان سمع ما به من الاخبار والحكايات والانتعار
على المذكورين في كل خبر فيه ويهدى به الامني بها من وجهه بدمشق

PLATE 3

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-SHIḤNA

(d. 921/1515)

Title-page of *Majma' al-amthāl* by Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Maidānī (d. 518/1124), a fine copy dated 586 (1190) at Maragha. The page contains a number of ownership entries, including one in the autograph of 'Abd al-Barr b. al-Shihna al-Ḥanafī. Ibn al-Shihna was born at Aleppo in 851/1448, accompanied his father to Cairo, and succeeded him there as Ḥanafī Qādī; he wrote numerous works which have survived. He died in 921/1515. See Brockelmann, ii. 83, Suppl. ii. 94, with references.

دار مسد احسان
 ان العرفان من موعز احمد
 قران الله الحاج اما له و هم
 سدا و امر بوجوب

دار المسد احسان
 دار المسد احسان
 دار المسد احسان

دار المسد احسان
 دار المسد احسان

كتاب
 مجمع الامثال

كل ما في الحوائج
 فهو من كتاب المستفيض
 من كتاب جاد لعل العالمه
 الامام محمد بن غفر الله عنه

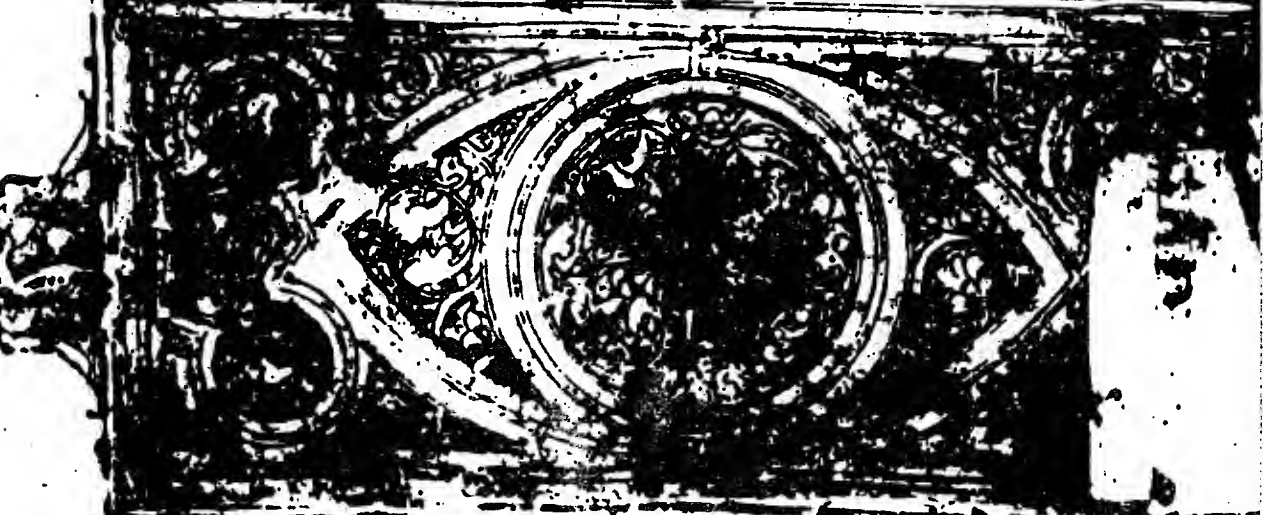
تأليف الشيخ الامام الاجل السيد فاج
 الافاضل الى الفضل احمد بن محمد بن احمد
 ابن ابراهيم بن احمد المنداني النيسابوري
 رحمه الله عليه

تأليف الشيخ الامام الاجل السيد فاج
 الافاضل الى الفضل احمد بن محمد بن احمد
 ابن ابراهيم بن احمد المنداني النيسابوري
 رحمه الله عليه

ملك السجستان
 عبد الله بن احمد
 جامع هذا الكتاب
 كسبها من
 من الامور
 التي هي
 في هذا
 الكتاب

بسم الله تعالى حسن العواجب
 مسعود بن اسعد بن ابي المناقب

بسم الله تعالى حسن العواجب
 مسعود بن اسعد بن ابي المناقب



دار المسد احسان
 دار المسد احسان
 دار المسد احسان

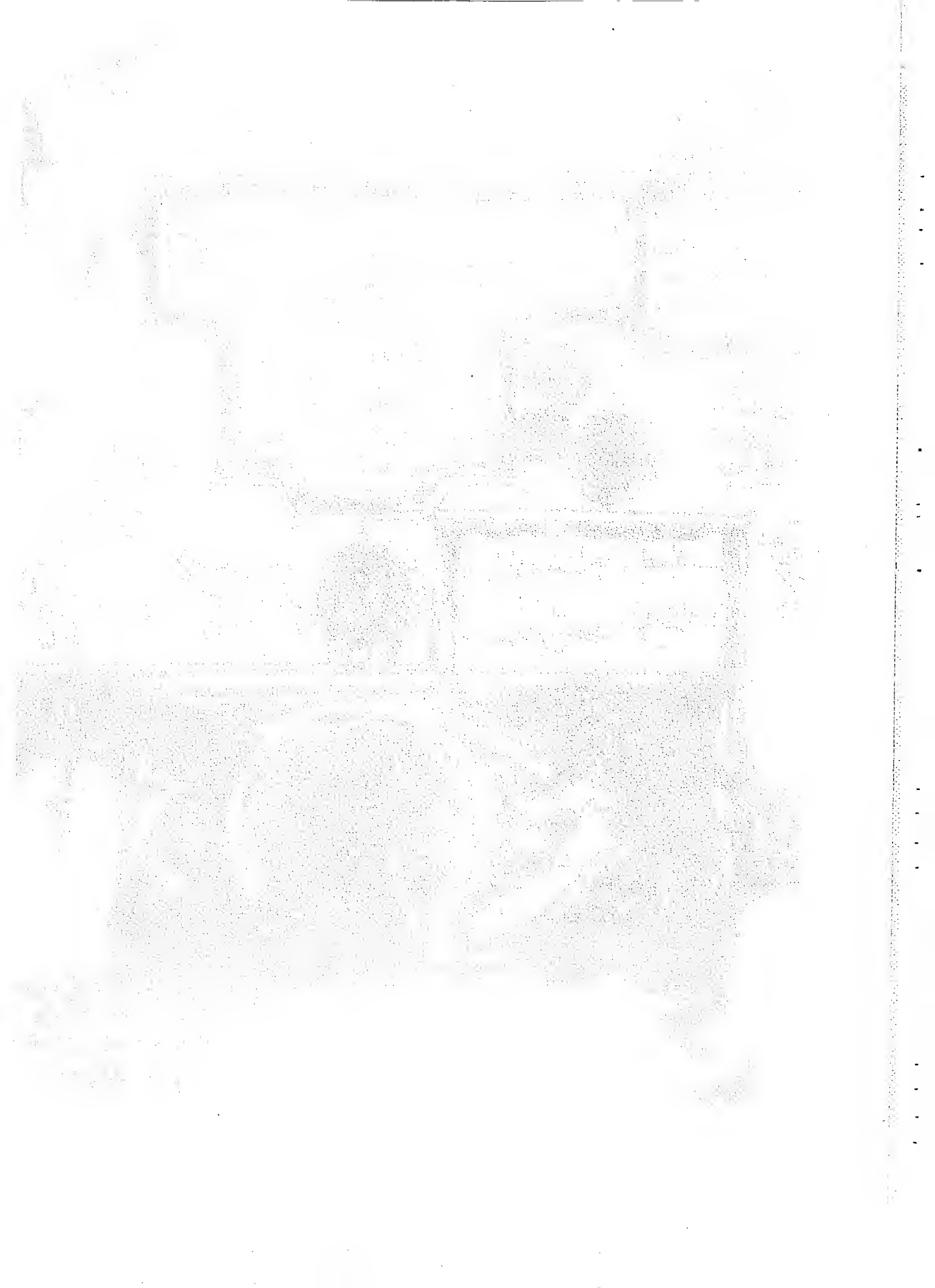


PLATE 4

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-ATHIR

(d. 606/1210)

Fol. 228a of *al-Nihāya fī gharīb al-ḥadīth* by Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Sa'ādāt al-Mubārak b. Muḥammad b. al-Athīr al-Shaibānī al-Jazarī, a copy which is attested as the author's holograph. Ibn al-Athīr, who was born in 544/1149 and died on 30 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 606 (26 June 1210), was one of the most eminent authorities on traditions, and the present is his most celebrated work, being the standard textbook on rare and curious words occurring in the *ḥadīth*. See Brockelmann, i. 357, Suppl. i. 607-9, with authorities.

بحمد الله تعالى وحسن توفيقه
 جعلنا في هذا الكتاب من كتابنا
 في معرفة النسخ والخطوط
 ما كان في غيره من الكتب
 من النسخ والخطوط
 والكتب التي فيها
 من النسخ والخطوط
 والكتب التي فيها
 من النسخ والخطوط

بلغت
 بالاصل والله المجد والمنة

في هذا الكتاب
 من النسخ والخطوط
 والكتب التي فيها
 من النسخ والخطوط
 والكتب التي فيها
 من النسخ والخطوط
 والكتب التي فيها
 من النسخ والخطوط

1. The first part of the paper is devoted to a general discussion of the problem.

2. In the second part, we shall consider the case of a single particle.

3. The third part is devoted to the case of a system of particles.

4. In the fourth part, we shall consider the case of a continuous medium.

5. The fifth part is devoted to the case of a system of continuous media.

6. In the sixth part, we shall consider the case of a single continuous medium.

7. The seventh part is devoted to the case of a system of continuous media.

8. In the eighth part, we shall consider the case of a single continuous medium.

9. The ninth part is devoted to the case of a system of continuous media.

10. In the tenth part, we shall consider the case of a single continuous medium.

11. The eleventh part is devoted to the case of a system of continuous media.

12. In the twelfth part, we shall consider the case of a single continuous medium.

13. The thirteenth part is devoted to the case of a system of continuous media.

PLATE 5

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ḤUJĀWĪ

(d. 960/1553)

Fol. 60a of *al-Muqni' fi 'l-fiqh* by Muwaffaq al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd Allāh b. Aḥmad b. Qudāma al-Maqdisī (d. 620/1223), an excellent copy dated 13 Rabi' II 696 (8 February 1297). The page contains a reading certificate dated Ṣafar 955 (March 1548) in the autograph of Mūsā b. Aḥmad b. Mūsā al-Ḥujāwī al-Maqdisī al-Ḥanbalī, a well-known Ḥanbalī scholar and author who was Ḥanbalī Muftī and Shaikh al-Islām of Damascus. Among other works he wrote the *Zād al-mustaqni'*, an epitome of Ibn Qudāma's *al-Muqni'*; he died on 22 Rabi' I 960 (8 March 1553). See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 688; Ibn al-'Imād, viii. 327.

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mostly illegible due to fading and bleed-through. Some fragments are visible, such as "The first of these", "the second", "the third", "the fourth", "the fifth", "the sixth", "the seventh", "the eighth", "the ninth", "the tenth", "the eleventh", "the twelfth", "the thirteenth", "the fourteenth", "the fifteenth", "the sixteenth", "the seventeenth", "the eighteenth", "the nineteenth", "the twentieth", "the twenty-first", "the twenty-second", "the twenty-third", "the twenty-fourth", "the twenty-fifth", "the twenty-sixth", "the twenty-seventh", "the twenty-eighth", "the twenty-ninth", "the thirtieth", "the thirty-first", "the thirty-second", "the thirty-third", "the thirty-fourth", "the thirty-fifth", "the thirty-sixth", "the thirty-seventh", "the thirty-eighth", "the thirty-ninth", "the fortieth", "the forty-first", "the forty-second", "the forty-third", "the forty-fourth", "the forty-fifth", "the forty-sixth", "the forty-seventh", "the forty-eighth", "the forty-ninth", "the fiftieth", "the fifty-first", "the fifty-second", "the fifty-third", "the fifty-fourth", "the fifty-fifth", "the fifty-sixth", "the fifty-seventh", "the fifty-eighth", "the fifty-ninth", "the sixtieth", "the sixty-first", "the sixty-second", "the sixty-third", "the sixty-fourth", "the sixty-fifth", "the sixty-sixth", "the sixty-seventh", "the sixty-eighth", "the sixty-ninth", "the seventieth", "the seventy-first", "the seventy-second", "the seventy-third", "the seventy-fourth", "the seventy-fifth", "the seventy-sixth", "the seventy-seventh", "the seventy-eighth", "the seventy-ninth", "the eightieth", "the eighty-first", "the eighty-second", "the eighty-third", "the eighty-fourth", "the eighty-fifth", "the eighty-sixth", "the eighty-seventh", "the eighty-eighth", "the eighty-ninth", "the ninetieth", "the ninety-first", "the ninety-second", "the ninety-third", "the ninety-fourth", "the ninety-fifth", "the ninety-sixth", "the ninety-seventh", "the ninety-eighth", "the ninety-ninth", "the hundredth".

PLATE 6

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-'AṬṬĀR

(d. 724/1324)

Fol. 279a of *Hilyat al-abrār* by Muḥyī al-Dīn Abū Zakariyā' Yahyā b. Sharaf al-Nawawī (d. 676/1278), a fine copy dated 706/1306. The page contains a reading certificate dated, at Damascus, 18 Shawwāl 706 (22 April 1307) in the autograph of 'Alī b. Ibrāhīm b. Dāwud b. al-'Aṭṭār. Ibn al-'Aṭṭār, born in 654/1256, who was one of al-Nawawī's most distinguished pupils and read the present work with the author, himself became a leading Shāfi'ī scholar and wrote a number of books including a biography of al-Nawawī: he died in Dhu 'l-Hijja 724 (November–December 1324). See Brockelmann, ii. 85, Suppl. ii. 100, with authorities.

شاهدت على نسخة التي قابلت عليها ان الحق في هذا الخط مصنفه هذا اني
احمد بن عبد العالي بن محمد بن علي بن الحسين بن علي بن ابي طالب
العام الفاضل الورع المنقش على الرابح الحسين بن علي بن ابي طالب
ادام الله لكم لافخرات المظاهرات وتولاه باحسنات المتكاثرات ولطفه
جميع امور وباركته في كل احواله وقابل نسخة هذه في واثابته على جميع تلاميذه
وذلك في جملة اخرها يوم الثلاثاء الثاني عشر من ربيع الاول سنة ست وستمائة
واخبرته على ما يجوز في جميع كتبه مولفه على شرف النواوي عفا الله عنه امين
الحمد لله رب العالمين صل على محمد وعلى آل محمد وسلم نفعه العبد الفقير الى الله تعالى
كاشا هذا احمد بن ابي المبرك بن محمد بن علي بن الحسين بن علي بن ابي طالب

الحمد لله رب العالمين
قرأ على جميع هذا الكتاب في شهر ربيع الاول سنة ست وستمائة
المقر بن محمد بن ابي المبرك بن محمد بن علي بن الحسين بن علي بن ابي طالب
محمد بن ابي المبرك بن محمد بن علي بن الحسين بن علي بن ابي طالب
قراه نسخة مصبوظة مصححة مقابلة على ما صلي برواسي عن مولفه
الله برحمته وادنته في روايته عن زاحرت له رواه ما يجوز في نسخة
وكانت القراءات المذكورة في هذا اخرها البابين عشرين من سوا سنة ست
كتبه على ابيهم بن ابي المبرك بن محمد بن علي بن الحسين بن علي بن ابي طالب
السنة الثامنة والحمد لله رب العالمين اللهم صل على محمد وعلى آل محمد وسلم
قال الشيخ محي الدين بن محمد بن محمد بن علي بن الحسين بن علي بن ابي طالب
مذاكرة متحررا لاصناف فاصدا الاستفاد والافاد غير نفع
مذكرة بطلبه ولا غيره مخاطبا للعارف الجليل فذا سمو اعلم



Handwritten text, likely a list or notes, covering the upper half of the page. The text is faint and mostly illegible due to the quality of the scan.

Handwritten text, likely a list or notes, covering the middle section of the page. The text is faint and mostly illegible due to the quality of the scan.

Handwritten text, likely a list or notes, covering the lower section of the page. The text is faint and mostly illegible due to the quality of the scan.

PLATE 7

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN QAIYIM
AL-JAUZIYA

(d. 769/1367)

Fol. 161b of *Kashf al-ibhām* by Badr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Dimashqī al-Shiblī al-Ḥanafī b. Qaiyim al-Shiblīya, being the author's unique holograph dated 25 Rajab 738 (28 February 1338). Ibn Qaiyim al-Shiblīya was born at Damascus in 712/1312, studied there and in Cairo, and was appointed Qāḍī of Tripoli (Syria) in 755/1354, where he died in 769/1367: he was the author of a number of books, several of which have survived. See Brockelmann, ii. 75-76, Suppl. ii 82, with references; add Ibn Ḥajar, *al-Durar al-kāmina*, iii. 487-8.

ابن قنّ وسعيد بن جبير وقد زور عن النبي صلى الله عليه وسلم
انه قال الزايب خلف الكنان والماشي حيث شأ منها وزور
عن ابن عمر انه كان على نخل امام الكنان وكثر عليه والنهي ان يعدم
الزايب امام الكنان وقال احمد واثق الزايب خلف
الكنان وزور عن ابن عباس انه قال الزايب مع الكنان كالخال
في اهلك وهذا زور عن الشجر ايضا وقال غيرهم زناخ
الانصار للماشي الكنان فيشر اطارن ولله اكبر فيروا

الوجه السابع قال القاضي عياض في اطلاق
هذا الحديث وعنه اشارة الى انه الاحتاج السفر عن ابناء
الكنان لغرد فيها الى استبدان للانصار وهو مذهب جماعة
العلماء من الصحابة والتابعين وهو المشهور عن مالك وحلي بن
علي بن ابي اسحق الامامي وهو قول جماعة من الصحابة والتابعين
لغير ما ينفرد به من الظلام على هذه الاحاديث
الصالح المفق على حتمها المصلحة الذكر
يحول الله تعالى ومنه وحوله وقوته واثق الفراغ
من خلقك في يوم السبت الحاسن والعين من
سهر رطب الفرد من سهر زينة ثمان ولين
وسج عليه على راحته المشفر الى زجه
زبه الفديرة الزاخي لطفه الغني محمد عليه
السبل الجني بعه الله تعالى العلم الزيف والظلمة

PLATE 8

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN KHAṬĪB
AL-DAHSHA

(d. 834/1431)

Fol. 379a of *al-Majmū' al-mudhahhab fī qawā'id al-madhhab* by Salāḥ al-Dīn Khalīl b. Kaikaldī al-'Alā'ī al-Dimashqī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 761/1359). This copy, which is dated 12 Sha'bān 814 (29 November 1411), was compiled by Nūr al-Dīn Abu 'l-Thaṇā' Maḥmūd b. Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Khaṭīb al-Dahsha al-Ḥamawī al-Shāfi'ī, who was born at Hamat in 750/1349 and after being educated in Syria and Egypt was appointed Qāḍī of his native town. Author of a number of books, chiefly on traditions, some of which have survived, he died at Hamat on 19 Shawwāl 834 (27 June 1431). See Brockelmann, ii. 66, Suppl. ii. 70-71, with references.

1 غير موضع من الذي عن التقليد والمنع منه ثم قول الغد الى انه رجح عنه
 في الحديث منقوض بما نقل عليه 2 محض المروني 3 البيع شرط البراه من
 العيوب بقوله الذي اذهب اليه تصاعثمان وحق الله انه سبراً من كل عيب
 لم يعلمه ولا سبراً من عيب علمه ولم يسميه ولم يقع عليه فلكنه تقليداً او اعاد
 هذا الكلام بعينه 2 كتاب احكام والعراقين وهو من الكتب الجيدة ايضا
 وفيه نحو امر ذلك ايضا في تعليل الدين بالقتل 2 الجرم وانه يا حذيفة
 بقول عثمان رضي الله عنه وقد تقدم انه اخذ 2 كتابا خلاف الحديث لقول
 عمر 2 التوقية والصلح جعله وازد ذلك الجديد ايضا وفي السيرة ما
 كثيره ليس هذا موضع ذكرها وقد افردتها بمصنف مستقل وهذا اخيراً
 بستر الله تعالى وله الحمد والمه العبد من هذا الكتاب والمجده الذي هذا
 لهذا وما كان ينبغي لولا ان هذا نا الله صلى الله عليه وسلم محمد بن محمد بن محمد

عليه نفسه القيد المقتضى في نحو د احمد محمد
 ابن حبيب الدمشقي السامي باكمال المشار اليه
 ووافر الفراغ منه تاي عمر بن حبان المكرم رابع عمره وثالثا

قد علم على نسخ غير المتفق عليها من هذا الكتاب
 السجدة الثانية لخال وفتح زوكر
 ما ذكره في الامكان من اربع وثلاثين

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mostly illegible due to fading and ghosting. Some fragments are visible, such as "The first", "the second", "the third", "the fourth", "the fifth", "the sixth", "the seventh", "the eighth", "the ninth", "the tenth", "the eleventh", "the twelfth", "the thirteenth", "the fourteenth", "the fifteenth", "the sixteenth", "the seventeenth", "the eighteenth", "the nineteenth", "the twentieth", "the twenty-first", "the twenty-second", "the twenty-third", "the twenty-fourth", "the twenty-fifth", "the twenty-sixth", "the twenty-seventh", "the twenty-eighth", "the twenty-ninth", "the thirtieth", "the thirty-first", "the thirty-second", "the thirty-third", "the thirty-fourth", "the thirty-fifth", "the thirty-sixth", "the thirty-seventh", "the thirty-eighth", "the thirty-ninth", "the fortieth", "the forty-first", "the forty-second", "the forty-third", "the forty-fourth", "the forty-fifth", "the forty-sixth", "the forty-seventh", "the forty-eighth", "the forty-ninth", "the fiftieth", "the fifty-first", "the fifty-second", "the fifty-third", "the fifty-fourth", "the fifty-fifth", "the fifty-sixth", "the fifty-seventh", "the fifty-eighth", "the fifty-ninth", "the sixtieth", "the sixty-first", "the sixty-second", "the sixty-third", "the sixty-fourth", "the sixty-fifth", "the sixty-sixth", "the sixty-seventh", "the sixty-eighth", "the sixty-ninth", "the seventieth", "the seventy-first", "the seventy-second", "the seventy-third", "the seventy-fourth", "the seventy-fifth", "the seventy-sixth", "the seventy-seventh", "the seventy-eighth", "the seventy-ninth", "the eightieth", "the eighty-first", "the eighty-second", "the eighty-third", "the eighty-fourth", "the eighty-fifth", "the eighty-sixth", "the eighty-seventh", "the eighty-eighth", "the eighty-ninth", "the ninetieth", "the ninety-first", "the ninety-second", "the ninety-third", "the ninety-fourth", "the ninety-fifth", "the ninety-sixth", "the ninety-seventh", "the ninety-eighth", "the ninety-ninth", "the hundredth".

PLATE 9

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BADRĀNĪ

(d. 837/1434)

Fol. 318a of *al-Targhīb wa'l-tarhīb* of Zakī al-Dīn Abū Muḥammad 'Abd al-'Azīm b. 'Abd al-Qauwī al-Mundhirī (d. 656/1258). This excellent copy, dated 5 Sha'bān 821 (7 September 1418), was compiled by Jamāl al-Dīn Abū 'l-Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Ḥasan b. 'Alī b. 'Abd al-'Azīz b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Badrānī al-Shāfi'ī, who was born at Munya Badrān in 787/1385, studied under a number of eminent teachers including Ibn Ḥajar, and specialized in calligraphy: he later taught and preached in the mosque of al-Ḥākim at Cairo, dying on 20 Ramaḍān 837 (30 April 1434). See al-Sakhāwī, *al-Ḍaw' al-lāmi'*, vii. 227-8.

ليس بقوي وقال ابن سعد نفعه ان شاء الله سر يد بن ابان الرقاشي زاهد كثير العبادة ضعيف وثقة ابن معين لا رواه ابان معين
 سر يد بن ابان الكوفي احد الاعلام فلا يحيى لا يحج به وقال مرة ليس بالقوي ورواه ابن المبارك وقال علي بن عيسى قال اشبه
 ما ابان الا كسيف من سر يد بن ابان لا يكتبه عن احد وقال احمد بن حنبل ليس بذلك فخرج له مسلم مرفوعا وحسنه الترمذ
 سر يد بن سنان ابو قروح الرضائي ضعيف ابن معين ولا يحدوا من المديني وغيرهم وثقة الهادي وغيره سر يد بن عطاء الشكري
 قال ابو حاتم لا يفتح بمو قال النسائي ليس بالقوي وثقة احمد وقال ابن عدي حسن الحديث سر يد بن له ما للله مشق نفعه
 وقال بعضهم لئن ما بن القيزي العنزي روي عن عمار بن محمد بن عيسى بن خديجة بن قيس وقال الهادي منكر الحديث ووضعه ابو زرعة
 والدارقطني وقال سر عدي لا يرويه ما شأ فخرج الحاكم حديثه بـ فـ بن ميمون قال الهادي منكر الحديث حداه قال
 النسائي ليس بثقة وقال مرة ليس بقوي وقال ابن عدي لا يرويه ما شأ وثقه ابن حبان ١١٠ ١١١ ١١٢ ١١٣ ١١٤ ١١٥ ١١٦ ١١٧ ١١٨ ١١٩ ١٢٠
 عن له ذوال ابن معين ليس بشي وقال ابو احمد الحاكم ليس بالنسب عنهم وقال يونس بن عيسى عن الزهري وحسنه الترمذي وخرج
 له ابن خزيمة وابن حبان غير ما حدثني جميعهما ابو اسحاق الملاي الكوفي اسمه اسمعيل بن اسحق قال ابو حاتم لا يفتح به وهو
 حسن الحديث وثقة اغلب وطال الهادي تركه ابن عدي واختلف عنه قول ابن معين فقال مرة ضعيف ولا مرة هو ثقة وقال ابو زر
 صكون رابا غلو وهذا احمد بن حنبل وقال الهادي ليس هو من اهل الكذب قال المافظ ذكره في اعيانهم فقال ابن حبان
 غالب في الشيع كقتر عمر بن ابي اسعنه ابـ بن الحنفية وثقة ابن حبان طهره في الصحيح وقال يونس بن عيسى لا ي
 من هو ابـ سار القليل اسمه عيسى بن سنان تقدم ابو هاشم الهذلي ثم يحيى بن دينار تقدم بـ مساهم الرقاشي
 اسمه محمد بن يزيد الكوفي تقدم ابو يحيى التميمي فختلف في اسمه فقيل اذا نـ وقيل يار وقيل يزيد وقيل عبد الله بن دينار
 قال احمد بن حنبل في بعض المخطوطات وقال النسائي ليس بالقوي واختلف فيه قول ابن معين فروى عنه ضعفه
 وروى عنه توبه ا بـ اسمه عداة تقدم قال المافظ عبد العظيم وقد تقدم هذا الاملا الماركة فيهم
 علي بن ابي حمزة الجعفي جلاله لا نهاية لتقدمه ولا اخلاص له وسالما بن عمار بن ابي حمزة الكرمي حشاش من ثواب التزنا
 وذو فاعى العظيم قال يونس بن عيسى وكل من وثق عليه من هذا الفضل العظيم والشرع العظيم ونظم على اشره خطبه
 واعلامه مكانه عنده محمد بن وهب واليه واصحابه وروى له احمد بن حنبل في كتابه وقال ابن عدي لا يروى عنه الا ذكره الدارقطني
 وغض عن ذكره كما قالون ثم الكتاب للمبارك بن محمد الله وعونه بعد سلا الفهر من يوم الارضا الخامس من شهر شعبان
 المكرم سنة احدى وعشرين وثمانمائة على يد عبد الله بن محمد بن الحسن بن علي بن عبد العزيز بن عبد الرحمن بن عبد الله بن
 الساضي غفر الله له ولوالديه ولين ذنبا لها التوبة والتوفيق امين امير امن . وخـ الله ونعم الوكيل



1. The first part of the paper discusses the importance of the study.

2. The second part of the paper discusses the methodology used in the study.

3. The third part of the paper discusses the results of the study.

4. The fourth part of the paper discusses the conclusions of the study.

5. The fifth part of the paper discusses the implications of the study.

PLATE 10

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BĀBĪ

(d. 887/1482)

Fol. 215a of *Dalā'il al-Minhāj* by Zain al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ma'ālī 'Abd al-Malik b. 'Alī al-Shāfi'ī al-Ḥalabī (d. 839/1435). This unique copy, dated 26 Ramaḍān 839 (13 April 1436), was compiled by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. Aḥmad b. Ḥasan al-Bābī al-Shāfi'ī, who came to Aleppo in 836/1432 and studied there, as well as at Mecca under Zain al-Dīn b. 'Iyāsh during a residence from 842/1438 (which is testified by a collation-note on the margin of this page). He was a noted copyist, and died at Aleppo on 1 Rajab 887 (16 August 1482). See al-Sakhāwī, vi. 304-5.

PLATE I I

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-AZHARI

(*fl.* 880/1476)

Fol. 189b of *Raḥmat al-umma fi 'khtilāf al-a'imma* by Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. al-Ḥusain al-Qurashī al-Khaṭīb al-'Uthmānī al-Shāfi'ī (fl. 780/1378). This copy, dated 21 Sha'bān 877 (21 January 1473), was compiled by 'Abd al-Qādir b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Azharī al-Shāfi'ī, who was born *circa* 846/1442 and had a general education; he specialized in calligraphy, and became a famous copyist, albeit he was lazy and very poor. See al-Sakhāwī, iv. 296.

الائمة والهمنا لطفنا واحسانا لتسميته رحمة الامة وله الشكره
على انعامه بالاعانة على اتمامه واساله كامخ ووفقه وبلغ
المنى وحققه ان ينفعني به والمسلمين وان يجعلنا مع الذين
انعم الله عليهم من النبيين والصديقين والشهداء والصالحين
امين وصلى الله على سيدنا محمد وآله وصحبه اجمعين وعلى
سائر الانبياء والمرسلين وسائر عباد الله الصالحين وكان الفراغ
من تعليقها على يد فقير رحمة ربه الغني عبد القادر ابن
محمد ابن محمد الازهرى النافعي كفى الله عنه الخطايا والاثام
ووفقه للصواب في الاحكام ووهب له الاتقان والاحكام
وحشوه في رمة خير الانام ورفع ذكره في اعلام مقامه وجاد عليه
بملوغ المرامه وبلغه النظر اليه والمشااهدة له في دار السلام بتاي
الله يسفر صبا لمحرمها عن نهار الاربعاء خادي عشرين شهر شعبان
الكرم سنة سبع وسبعين وثمان مائة والحمد لله وحده



100

The first of these is the fact that the
government has been unable to
secure the necessary funds to
carry out its policy. This is due
to the fact that the government
has been unable to secure the
necessary funds to carry out its
policy. This is due to the fact
that the government has been
unable to secure the necessary
funds to carry out its policy.
This is due to the fact that the
government has been unable to
secure the necessary funds to
carry out its policy. This is due
to the fact that the government
has been unable to secure the
necessary funds to carry out its
policy. This is due to the fact
that the government has been
unable to secure the necessary
funds to carry out its policy.

The second of these is the fact that the
government has been unable to
secure the necessary funds to
carry out its policy. This is due
to the fact that the government
has been unable to secure the
necessary funds to carry out its
policy. This is due to the fact
that the government has been
unable to secure the necessary
funds to carry out its policy.
This is due to the fact that the
government has been unable to
secure the necessary funds to
carry out its policy. This is due
to the fact that the government
has been unable to secure the
necessary funds to carry out its
policy. This is due to the fact
that the government has been
unable to secure the necessary
funds to carry out its policy.

PLATE 12

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-QASTALLĀNĪ

(d. 923/1517)

Fol. 279b of *Hidāyat al-sārī li-Fath al-Bārī* by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-Faḍl Aḥmad b. 'Alī b. Ḥajar al-'Asqalānī al-Kinānī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 852/1449). This copy, dated 30 Ramaḍān 888 (1 November 1483), was compiled by Shihāb al-Dīn Abu 'l-'Abbās Aḥmad b. Muḥammad b. Abī Bakr al-Khaṭīb al-Qaṣṭallānī, the eminent traditionist and commentator, who was born at Cairo in 851/1448, earned his living as a preacher, and wrote a number of highly esteemed works: he died on 7 Muḥarram 923 (31 January 1517). See Brockelmann, ii. 73, Suppl. ii. 78-79, with references.

The autograph is attested in a marginal note inscribed at Mecca by Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. Ḥumaid al-Ḥanbalī al-Najdī, who was born at 'Unaiza in 1236/1820, became Muftī of Mecca, and died at al-Ṭā'if on 12 Sha'bān 1295 (11 August 1878). See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 812.

[illegible]

الحمد لله
للشريعة
الباردة
للمسلط
٨١٣

وہی

Handwritten text in Arabic script, appearing to be a letter or document. The text is dense and covers most of the page, with some lines being more legible than others due to fading. The script is cursive and typical of historical Arabic documents. The text is arranged in several paragraphs, with some lines starting with a small 'Bismillah' or similar invocation. The right margin contains some additional notes or a list of items, also in Arabic script. The overall appearance is that of an old, possibly official, document.

PLATE 13

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN ṬULŪN

(d. 955/1548)

Fol. 164b of a collectaneous volume of treatises by Shams al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad b. Ṭūlūn al-Ṣāliḥī al-Dimashqī al-Ḥanafī, the celebrated polymath, being his own holograph. Ibn Ṭūlūn was born at Damascus *circa* 880/1473, studied under eminent teachers, and taught traditions at the Ṣāliḥīya Madrasa. An indefatigable copyist and compiler, he died in 955/1548, leaving behind him numerous original works. See Brockelmann, ii. 367-8, Suppl. ii. 494-5.

اتمنى
 ان اكون في الصف
 فانه جميل
 والى كل
 كيف انقضى
 على
 ارجو ان يكون
 هذا الكتاب
 قد نزل
 ان هذا
 طبعة
 واركب
 اخذ من

PLATE 14

AUTOGRAPH OF MUḤAMMAD BĀQIR

(d. 1040/1630)

Fol. 1a of a collectaneous volume of treatises by Muḥammad Bāqir b. Muḥammad al-Dāmād al-Ḥusainī, the eminent Shī'ite theologian, being his own holograph. The page contains his autograph *ijāza*, dated 1019 (1610). Muḥammad Bāqir was born at Astarabad, was educated at Meshed, and lived at the court of 'Abbās the Great, dying at Najaf in 1040/1630: he was a prolific author. See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 579-80, with references.

1. The first part of the document is a list of names and dates, which appears to be a record of some kind. The names are written in a cursive script, and the dates are in a more formal, printed style. The list is organized into columns, with names in the first column and dates in the second column. The names are mostly male, and the dates range from the late 18th century to the early 19th century. The list is followed by a section of text that is also written in cursive, but it is very faint and difficult to read. The text appears to be a continuation of the record, possibly providing more details about the individuals listed. The overall appearance of the document is that of an old, handwritten record book or ledger.

PLATE 15

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MUKATTIB

(*fl.* 880/1475)

Fol. 5a of *Ijtimā' al-shaml fi tariq 'ilm al-raml* by Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ḥasani al-Mukattib, being the author's holograph and unique presentation copy. This magnificent volume was compiled in 883/1478-9 for Yashbak min-Mahdī, at that time Commander-in-Chief and Grand Dawādār under the Mamlūk Sulṭān al-Malik al-Ashraf Qāit-Bāy, who was killed campaigning at the head of his troops in Iraq in Ramaḍān 885 (November 1480). It may well be that the present volume, which contains a treatise on geomancy, was designed with Yashbak's last campaign in mind. Of the author-calligrapher, who describes himself as the pupil of his uncle Shaikh Burhān al-Dīn al-Mukattib, nothing further appears to be recorded. For Yashbak min-Mahdī see al-Sakhāwī, x. 272-4; L. A. Mayer, *Saracenic Heraldry*, 252.



بِسْمِكَ يَا مُنْتَدِي

أَمِيرِ سِلَاحِ الدِّيَارِ الْمَصْرِيَّةِ وَدَوْلَتِهِ
كَتَبْنَا وَاشْتَدَّ أَنْ الْعَالِيَةِ وَدَوْلَتِ الْمَلِكَةِ
الْشَّرِيفَةِ وَبِاشِ الْعَسَاكِرِ الْمَنْصُورَةِ الْمَلِكِيَّةِ
الْأَشْرَفِيَّةِ أَعَزَّ اللَّهُ أَنْصَارَهُ وَكَتَبْنَا بِحَمْدِ أَحْمَدَ الْحَسَنِي
الْمَلِكِ الْمُنْتَدِي الشَّيْخِ مُحَمَّدِ بْنِ الْأَمِينِ الْمَلِكِ
عَفَا اللَّهُ عَنْهُ وَ...

PLATE 16

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BRŪSAWI
(*fl.* 880/1475)

Fol. 3a of *Nuzhat al-sultān* by Aḥmad b. Yūsuf al-Sharīf al-Ḥusainī al-Ḥanafī al-Brūsāwī al-Maqdisī, being the author's holograph and unique presentation copy dated 879/1474. The book was written and compiled for the library of Sultān Muḥammad II (reigned 855-886/1451-81). Nothing further appears to be recorded of the author.

وقام للجلاد على قدم الاجتهاد خطابها فصرها ببيض
 المشد فيه فوق الاغناق واستعدوا من المنية متر
 المذاق وباعوا الحق الغايبه بالعيش الباقي فوردوا
 من مورد الشهادة سهلا لم يصفى بعد ابد ونحت
 تجارهم فكانوا اسعد السعد اوليك في صفته ببعته هم
 الراحون فرحين بما اتم الله من فضله ويستبشرون
 مؤلف الكتاب وراقه
 العبد الفقير الى الله الغني احمد بن يوسف الشريف
 الحنفى نسبيا الحنفى مذهبيا البر وساوي مولدا
 المقدسى موردا اصلى لله حاله ونور صفاته معرفته باله
 ان سبب تاليفه كان مجاورا ببعض مدته بموارى الحرم
 الشريف شرفه الله وعظمه ومجده وكرمه وكان متقيدا
 في ليلة رابع ربيع الاول المبارك متفراها الى الله سبحانه وتعالى
 وتبارك من شهر سنة ثلاث وستين ومائتين للعام
 هجرة نبويه على صاحبها افضل الصلوة والسلام وقد غلب
 عليه الغفاس وهو في خلوة خاليه من شروا الناس فرائي
 روية عظيمة لا علم ولا همة فاستيقظ من النوم فحمد الله تعالى
 على ذلك ان يسلكه باحسن المالك وطالع في كتاب التعبير
 الكبير الجامع من كلام سيدنا ابيال الحامض والامام الجعفر

الصادق

PLATE 17

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ISFARĀ'INI

(fl. 785/1383)

Fol. 149a of *Zubdat al-a'māl wa-khulāṣat al-af'āl* by Sa'd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan 'Alī b. Naṣr (or, as he calls himself in this copy, Sa'd Allāh b. 'Umar b. Muḥammad b. 'Alī b. Muḥammad) al-Isfarā'īnī al-Makkī al-Shāfi'ī, being the author's holograph copy dated, at Mecca, 20 Ṣafar 784 (5 May 1382) and collated on 11 Rabi' II 784 (24 June 1382). Nothing further appears to be known of the author except that he completed the first draft of this work at Mecca in 762/1361. See Brockelmann, ii. 172, Suppl. ii. 221.

وَتَقْدِرُغ عَنْ اِيَامِ هَذَا الْكَاثِبِ وَتَعْلِيْقُ بِعَوْنِ اللّٰهِ الْمَلِكِ الْوَهَّابِ وَحَسَنِ
 تَوْفِيْقِهِ عَلٰى اِدْحَاقِهِ وَمَوْلَانِ الْعَدْلِ قَبِيْرٍ اِلَى اللّٰهِ الْغَنِيِّ الْمَتَعَلِّقِ سَعْدَ اللّٰهِ مِنْ
 عَمْرِى مُحَمَّدٍ عَلِيٍّ رَاسِ مَرَاتِنِيْ اَحْسَنَ لَّهِ عَوَاقِبُهُ وَانْجَحَ مَطَالِبُهُ فِي الْفَتْحِ وَدَمِ
 ثَلَاثِيْنَ الْعَشْرِ مِنْ شَهْرِ الصَّغْرِ خَتَمَ اللّٰهُ لِحَسْبِيْ وَالْظُّفْرِ سِتَّةَ اَرْبَعٍ وَثَلَاثِيْنَ عَامًا
 ، عَلَّمَ حَرَمَ اللّٰهِ الشَّرِيْفَ نَحَاهُ الْكَعْبَةُ وَالرُّكْنُ الْمَعَانِيْ
 ، وَالْحَمْدُ لَهُ وَصَلَّوْا وَالصَّلٰوةُ عَلَى النَّبِيِّ وَآلِهِ
 ، وَسَلَامٌ سَلَامٌ كَثِيْرًا حَسْبَ اللّٰهِ فَمِنْ الْكُلِّ
 نَالِغٌ مُّقَابِلُهُ فِي عِلْمِ اللّٰهِ الْكَامِلِ سُبْحَانَكَ
 سِتَّةَ اَرْبَعٍ وَثَلَاثِيْنَ وَبِسْمِ اللّٰهِ الرَّحْمٰنِ الرَّحِيْمِ



1. The first part of the document is a list of names and addresses.

2. The second part of the document is a list of names and addresses.

3. The third part of the document is a list of names and addresses.

4. The fourth part of the document is a list of names and addresses.

5. The fifth part of the document is a list of names and addresses.

6. The sixth part of the document is a list of names and addresses.

7. The seventh part of the document is a list of names and addresses.

8. The eighth part of the document is a list of names and addresses.

9. The ninth part of the document is a list of names and addresses.

10. The tenth part of the document is a list of names and addresses.

11. The eleventh part of the document is a list of names and addresses.

12. The twelfth part of the document is a list of names and addresses.

13. The thirteenth part of the document is a list of names and addresses.

14. The fourteenth part of the document is a list of names and addresses.

15. The fifteenth part of the document is a list of names and addresses.

16. The sixteenth part of the document is a list of names and addresses.

17. The seventeenth part of the document is a list of names and addresses.

18. The eighteenth part of the document is a list of names and addresses.

19. The nineteenth part of the document is a list of names and addresses.

PLATE 18

AUTOGRAPH OF QĀRI' AL-HIDĀYA

(d. 829/1426)

Fol. 206b of *Sharḥ al-Kāfiya* by Raḍī al-Dīn al-Astarābādī (d. 686/1287). This copy, dated 3 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 797 (20 August 1395), was compiled by Sirāj al-Dīn Abū Ḥafṣ 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Fāris al-Qaṭṭānī al-Ḥanafī, called Qārī' al-Hidāya, who was one of the leading Ḥanafī scholars of his time. Being Shaikh al-Shuyūkh of the Shaikhūniya Khānqāh in Cairo, he was a teacher of the famous historian Ibn Taghrībirdī, and wrote a well-known work on jurisprudence: he died on 22 Rabī' II 829 (3 March 1426). See Brockelmann, ii. 81, Suppl. ii. 91, with references.

Handwritten text, likely a letter or document, covering the upper half of the page. The text is written in a cursive script and is mostly illegible due to fading.

Handwritten text, likely a letter or document, covering the lower half of the page. The text is written in a cursive script and is mostly illegible due to fading.

PLATE 19

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN AL-BĀ'UNĪ

(fl. 11/17th cent.)

Fol. 30b of *Raqā'iq al-sihr wa-ḥadā'iq al-shi'r* by Aḥmad b. al-Bā'ūnī, being the author's holograph and unique copy. Nothing further appears to be recorded of Ibn al-Bā'ūnī, who seems to have lived in the 11/17th century.

الحسين بن علي بن ابي طالب
عليه السلام

وكتبه الحسين بن علي بن ابي طالب
عليه السلام

في شهر ربيع الثاني سنة ١٢٠ هـ

في مدينة الكوفة

في يوم الاثنين

وكتبه الحسين بن علي بن ابي طالب
عليه السلام

في شهر ربيع الثاني سنة ١٢٠ هـ

في مدينة الكوفة

في يوم الاثنين

في شهر ربيع الثاني سنة ١٢٠ هـ

وكتبه الحسين بن علي بن ابي طالب
عليه السلام

في شهر ربيع الثاني سنة ١٢٠ هـ

في مدينة الكوفة

في يوم الاثنين

في شهر ربيع الثاني سنة ١٢٠ هـ

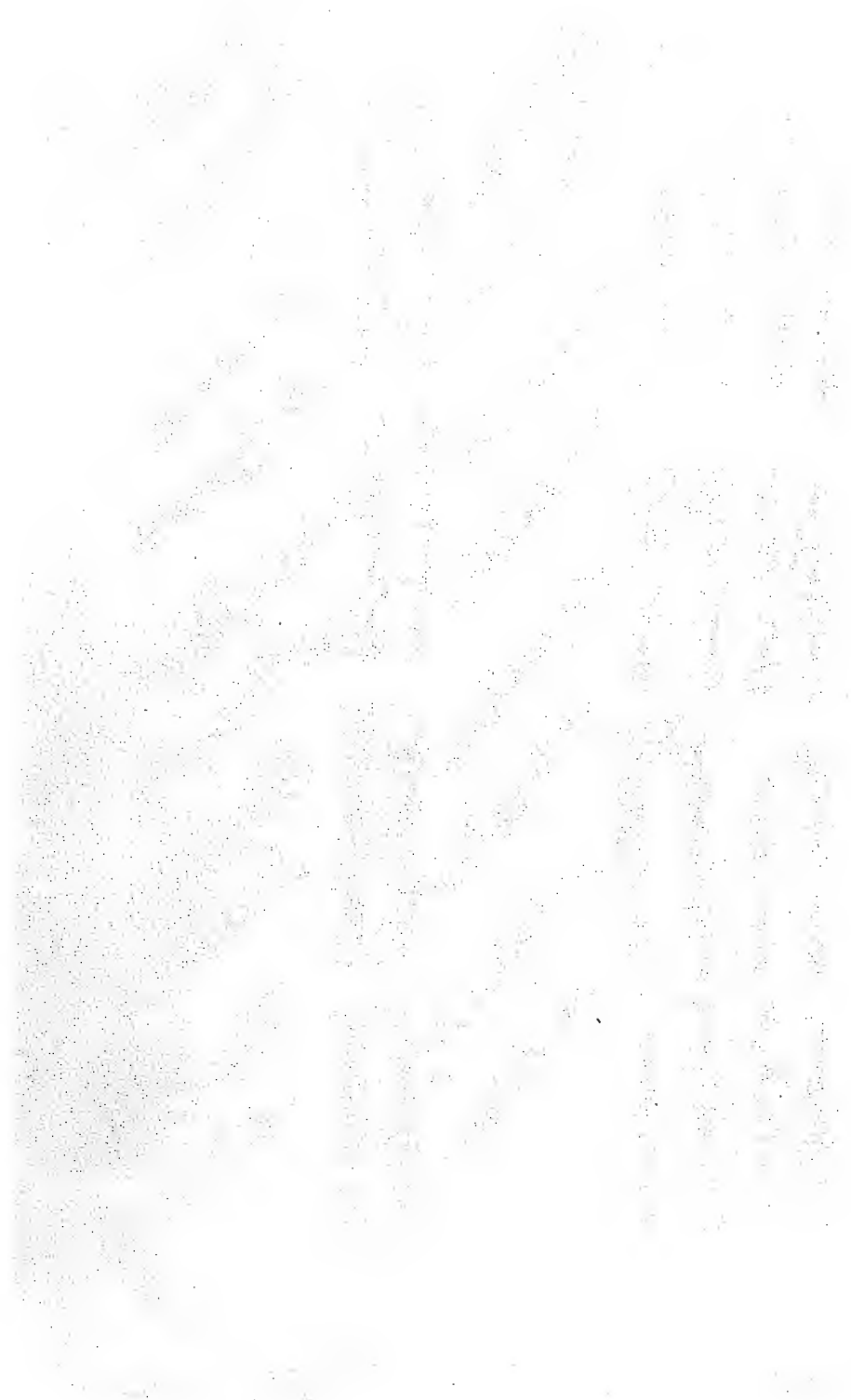


PLATE 20

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BUŞRAWI

(d. 905/1500)

Fol. 2a of *Sharḥ Jam' al-jawāmi'* by 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. Yūsuf b. 'Alī b. Aḥmad al-Buṣrawī al-Dimashqī al-'Ātikī al-Shāfi'ī, being the author's holograph and unique brouillon dated, at Damascus, 25 Shawwāl 896 (31 August 1491). The author was born in 842/1438 or 843/1439 and became a muftī at Damascus: he died on 16 Ramaḍān 905 (16 April 1500). His son Jalāl al-Dīn Muḥammad was a famous preacher at the Umayyad Mosque in Damascus, dying in 946/1539. See al-Sakhāwī, vi. 53; Ibn al-'Imād, viii. 27, 266-7.

1870

1871

1872

1873

1874

1875

1876

1877

PLATE 21

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BAHRĀNĪ

(d. 679/1280 or 699/1300)

Fol. 183a of *Sharḥ Nahj al-balāgha* by Kamāl al-Dīn Mītham b. 'Alī b. Mītham al-Baḥrānī, being the author's holograph copy dated 6 Ramaḍān 677 (21 January 1279). The author, who is otherwise known for his treatise on Shi'ite theology entitled *al-Qawā'id*, died in 679/1280 or 699/1300. See Brockelmann, Suppl. i. 713; I'jāz Ḥusain al-Kantūrī, *Kashf al-ḥujub*, 357-8, 416.

المعبرين بوجوب ذنوبه عنده، وعلم انسه
به وهو مخرج واعى مفارقه وموجباتها وتعدس ما يوفى به الكبري ومفارقة
المخ لا تخور واختصاصه بالخور وبالله الموفق والعصمه هـ
وهذا الخرم واحد من اركان اسد الرضى رضى الله عنه من كلام
مولانا الامام المومنين عليه السلام واذا وفقني الله تعالى امام سرجه
فله الحمد سبحانه على ما اعدني له من منته الحريه وافاضه علي
من نعمه الجميله ومنه اطلب والله ارغب ان يحل ما كلفه
حجه الى الله ان المفاضه والفضل والاحسان وكتب
عبد الله المتبحر الى ربه منته المستعبد مخرج يوبه
بعفوه ووخفه بيستم من علي بن ابي طالب
في سنة ثمان مائة السبت سادس شهر ربيع الثاني
عمت بركه من منته مع ورحمة الله عليه وآله
كما يواهمه صلى الله عليه على سيدنا محمد النبي
الامين وعلى آله الطاهرين واصحابه
الكرمين وسلم تسليما

1. The first part of the paper is devoted to the study of the properties of the function $f(x)$ defined by the equation

$$f(x) = \int_0^x \frac{1}{1+t^2} dt$$

It is shown that the function $f(x)$ is continuous and differentiable on the interval $(-\infty, \infty)$.

2. In the second part of the paper, we consider the function $F(x)$ defined by the equation

$$F(x) = \int_0^x \frac{1}{1+t^2} dt$$

It is shown that the function $F(x)$ is continuous and differentiable on the interval $(-\infty, \infty)$.

3. In the third part of the paper, we consider the function $G(x)$ defined by the equation

$$G(x) = \int_0^x \frac{1}{1+t^2} dt$$

It is shown that the function $G(x)$ is continuous and differentiable on the interval $(-\infty, \infty)$.

4. In the fourth part of the paper, we consider the function $H(x)$ defined by the equation

$$H(x) = \int_0^x \frac{1}{1+t^2} dt$$

It is shown that the function $H(x)$ is continuous and differentiable on the interval $(-\infty, \infty)$.

PLATE 22

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-TIBRIZI

(fl. 740/1340)

Fol. 86a of *Asmā' al-rijāl* by Shams al-Dīn Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh al-Khaṭīb al-Tibrizī al-'Umarī, being the author's holograph copy dated 20 Rajab 740 (21 January 1340). The author, who was a pupil of Sharaf al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh al-Ḥusain b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ṭibī (d. 743/1343), is otherwise known for a work entitled *al-Majālis*, and for his *Mishkāt al-maṣābīḥ*. See Brockelmann, ii. 195, Suppl. ii. 262.

عظ
ابو الفرج

[illegible]

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is extremely faint and illegible due to the quality of the scan. It appears to be a continuous paragraph of cursive handwriting.

PLATE 23

AUTOGRAPH OF MUŞANNIFAK

(d. 875/1470)

Fol. 280a of *Sharḥ Wiqāyat al-riwāya* by 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. Muḥammad al-Harawī al-Biṣṭāmī Muṣannifak, being the author's holograph copy dated, at Larinda, Jumādā II 850 (September 1446). The author, who was one of the leading polymaths of his time, was born in Khurasan in 803/1400, being a descendant of the famous Fakhr al-Dīn al-Rāzī; after spending some years in Herat he migrated to Turkey in 848/1444. A voluminous author, he is stated to have been a very rapid writer: he died at Constantinople in 875/1470. See Brockelmann, ii. 234, Suppl. ii. 329, with references.

المع كالأول وسوالك في حال الاضطراب اعني حال الضروية

فاجواب انه سري وياكل مطلقا غلب للبرية او غلبت
او جذبت السوية مساك او فقدت اذ الميت بعضها يحل

مطلقا حال الاضطراب المخلوط بالطريق الاول فان قلت
فان الحاجة الى السري والميت نفسها يحل عند الاضطراب

قلت اد السري دليل موصل في الجملة الى الخلا
فلا يصح لتركه بل الاضطراب هنا ولما قيل ان يقول

لا كذا ان يكون الجملة في المع كالأول ان يحل عند
كلها نصفين فباع احدهما وكلها طامير لهما

ان يكون للميت في المع كالحركة بالاعلمها فتردوها افضل
او مستظهر ما بقي وكذا احاط به كحاشه كالقول فنتي

عمل الموضع كآخر اللهم الا ان يقال ان مساك جمع السوي لان
ها كثره وانما كثر في ندرة وانه اعلم ان كاسا

فقد لو نكته هنا ما صرفنا اليه عنان الا فلام وعائنا ما
عائنا في اللسان في الايام فمسال لم ندع نسأل الله ان يحل

ما عاصي من هذا الباب سيلة لا يكون وجوبنا وجوبنا فخره
الى انما نأظره سريه رحمة دافعه شافعه وانه صحيح طامير

لا صفة بعد انقراض ما باليفة المزار المسرك بسطام المسوي
الى نريد السطام في سريه في شهور سنة اربع وتليق ثم انفق

الله ووفقته نقله من السواد الى البياض مديته لا رند
والله اعلم

وفي الجملة ان احسن
سالف الدين
المستطوع
سالك
يحل بها الله
ان كانا العلم
سري واركان
للميت او استونا
الاعد الخمسة
وكل للميت بال
لم نوكل الاعلى
وساح الاستيف
في خلاص
في فصل

PLATE 24

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN SUDŪN

(d. 880/1476)

Fol. 45b of a collectaneous volume containing three separate works, the first part being dated 18 Rajab 864 (10 May 1460). The compiler of this volume was 'Alā' al-Dīn 'Alī b. Sūdūn b. 'Abd Allāh al-Ibrāhīmī al-Qāhirī al-Ḥanafī, a Ṣūfī and Ḥanafī scholar residing in the Shaikhūniya Khānqāh in Cairo, who is particularly praised for his fine handwriting: he died on 10 Dhu 'l-Qa'da 880 (6 March 1476), and his books were sold. See al-Sakhāwī, v. 229.

ان يريد فيها عند طاقتها لم يجز وعند لي يوسف مجوز وعلى هذا قال اذا قلنا
 اهل مكة يبيع الكيل موازنة او يبيع الوزن مطابقة فانه لا يعتبر التقدير
 بغير ما دأبوا به في الامتياز الستة المنصوص عليها في الخبر وعند لي يوسف
 يعتبر على عادتهم هذا قال الكافر اذا اشترى من المسلم ارضا عشرة
 فانه لا يؤخذ منه الا عشرة واحد وعند لي يوسف يا محمد عشرة ان يغير
 ذلك التقدير الاصل بعدنا ان المارض اذا ارتفع مع بقا حكم الاصل
 جعل كانه لم يكن وعلى هذا قال اصحابنا ان مال الغائب اذا اكل لصابه
 في طرف الحول وانتقض في ظلال الحول انه لم ينجح الوجوب وعند الشافعي
 يمنع وعلى هذا قال ابو حنيفة وابو يوسف في مثل قطع يد مسلم
 ارشد المقطوعة يد ثم اسلم ثم مات من ذلك القطع انه يجب عليه الدية
 الكاملة وعند محمد يجب عليه ارشال اليد واجب دية كاملة والله اعلم
 ثم كتاب تاسيس النظار بحمد الله وحمده وحسن توفيقه
 من عبد العبد الفقير الراجي مغفوره القدر علي بن سودان
 بن عمده الابرار يحيى الحنفي فامد له

بلطعة الحنفي الحنفي
 الدار السنية
 رصا الورود
 سبحة
 وسفر صفا

في كتاب
 في كتاب
 في كتاب
 في كتاب

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in several paragraphs and is mostly illegible due to fading and the quality of the scan.

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. This section appears to be a list or a series of short paragraphs, also mostly illegible.

PLATE 25

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-GHAZZI

(d. 984/1577)

Fol. 43a of *Thabat* by Zain al-Dīn Abū Yahyā Zakarīyā' b. Muḥammad b. al-Anṣārī al-Sumaikī al-Shāfi'ī (d. 926/1520). This copy, which is dated 14 Dhu 'l-Ḥijja 927 (15 November 1521), was compiled by the author's pupil Badr al-Dīn Abū 'l-Barakāt Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ghazzī al-'Āmirī al-Shāfi'ī al-Ash'arī al-Dimashqī, himself a celebrated scholar and author, who was born at Damascus in 904/1499 and died at Constantinople on 16 Shawwāl 984 (7 January 1577). See Brockelmann, ii. 360-1, Suppl. ii. 488.

[illegible]

الحمد لله
على ما جعل من الدنيا
مدرسة لكل من
يؤمن بالله
وملائكته
ومؤمنين
ومؤمنات

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is arranged in approximately 15 lines, though it is extremely faint and mostly illegible. Some words are difficult to discern, but appear to include:

...the ...
...the ...
...the ...
...the ...
...the ...
...the ...
...the ...
...the ...
...the ...
...the ...
...the ...
...the ...
...the ...
...the ...
...the ...
...the ...

Handwritten notes or a signature in the right margin, also appearing to be bleed-through. It consists of several lines of cursive script.

PLATE 26

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BAHNASI

(d. ca. 1001/1592)

Fol. 46b of *Nuzhat al-arwāḥ wa-bahjat al-ashbāḥ* by Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān al-Bahnasī, being the author's holograph and unique copy dated 18 Dhu 'l-Hijja 982 (31 March 1575). The author is best known for a book on magic entitled *al-Miftāḥ li-ba'ḍ asrār al-Karīm al-Fattāḥ*; he died circa 1001/1592. See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 493.

صاحب الرقة التي تضمنت مسودات الكتب الخفية
 من لسان العبد المذنب والمذنبين
 الناس وتواجدوا ولهم علموا ما تحت ذلك
 ما رزقته اناني الله على جميع ما فضله
 في يد العبد المذنب محمد بن محمد بن عبد الرحمن

مدرسہ دیوبند الحکیمہ الحکامیہ ۹۱۲۰

الحمد لله الذي هدانا لهذا
 الذي كنا لنهتدي لاه
 انما نكسر الظاهر وما
 باطنه

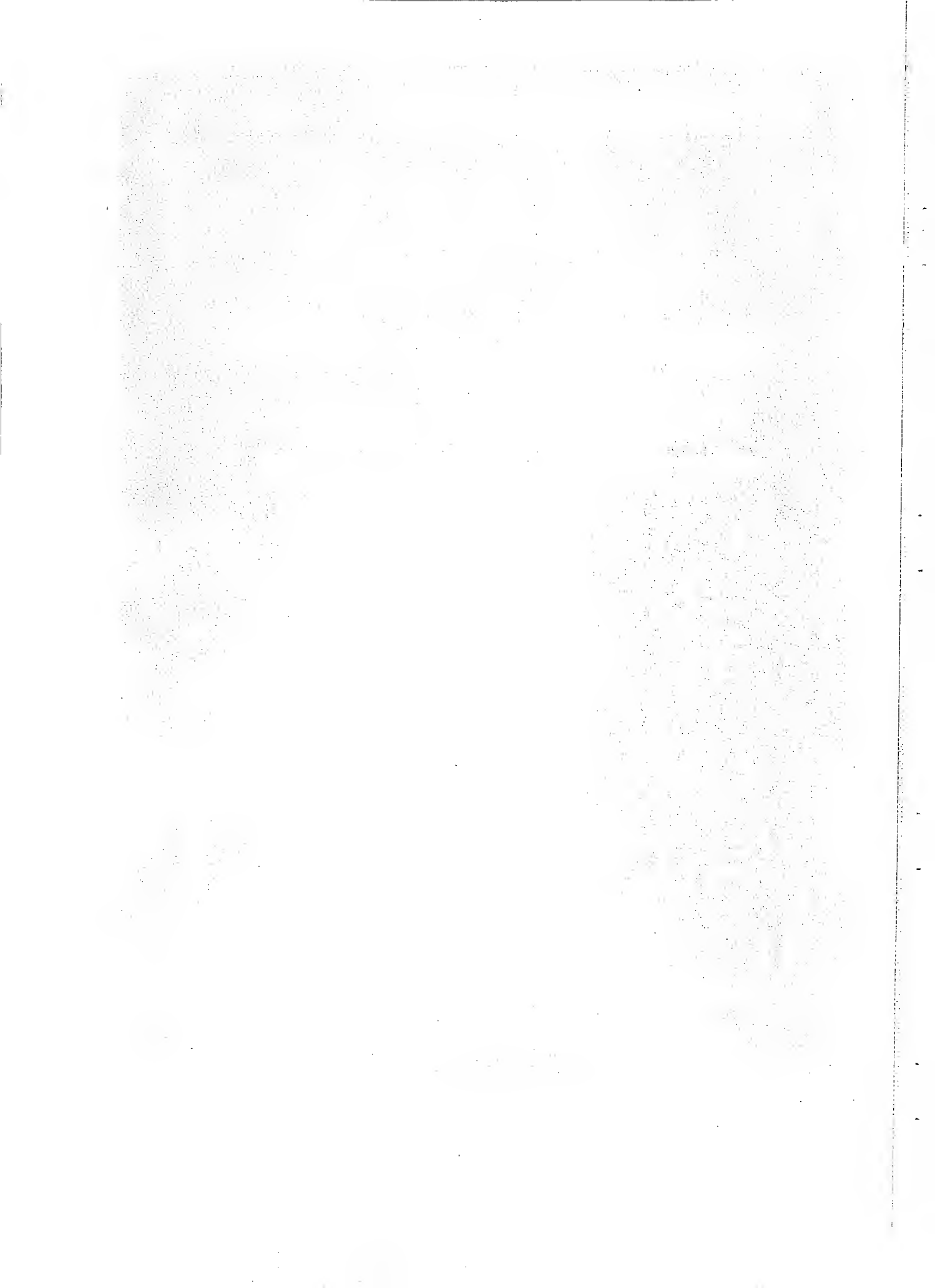


PLATE 27

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-'ALMAWI

(d. 981/1573)

Fol. 56b of *al-'Iqd al-talīd fi 'khtīṣār al-Durr al-naḍīd* by 'Abd al-Bāsiṭ b. Mūsā al-'Almawī al-Shāfi'ī, being the author's undated holograph copy. The author, who was born at Damascus in 907/1502, after being appointed chief muezzin of the Umayyad Mosque succeeded his father in 940/1533 as preacher in the Mosque of Barsbāy: he died in Sha'bān 981 (December 1573). See Brockelmann, ii. 360, Suppl. ii. 488.

[illegible]

1870

1871

1872

1873

1874

1875

1876

1877

1878

PLATE 28

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-GHAZZI AL-'ĀMIRI

(d. 1061/1651)

Fol. 279b of *Husn al-tanabbuh limā warada fi 'l-tashabbuh* by Najm al-Dīn Abu 'l-Makārim Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad b. Aḥmad al-Ghazzī al-'Āmirī al-Shāfi'ī, being the author's holograph copy dated 16 Jumādā I 1035 (13 February 1626). The author was born at Damascus in 977/1570 and became Imām of the Umayyad Mosque as well as a prominent teacher: he died on 18 Jumādā II 1061 (9 June 1651). See Brockelmann, ii. 291-2, Suppl ii. 402, with references.

والا فقل من اخذنا الدنياه وادخرنا لله الآخرة فانه الدنيا ولا يصير اياها ملك الاخرى
الحكم انهم من غير انوا ذرا الامور عوانا مسلم الخ لا ارحمه ان سبلا على السوء الله يهتكم
ان نفس لما تنكلم بعد الحجة فحيت الخ لا تكم من حسن منطقة قام نومه فقط فالحق خطا
قائمه فذلكم بنا وبديانم بعد احدث ان حداد ورايتكم وهو باس اسير اساجه واهوم
ان نعمتكم بالحكم والحق ما الشئ من حده ورحمة ان ترون رحمة قال لا قال
رسول الله صل الله عليه وسلم اذا راتم الرسل قد فعلوا ربه ايا الدنيا فقطه سخطي منكم
منه فانه يلقى الحجة وحقيقه الحكم ثم ايات الله فاعلموا فقهه وشا الله من اساجه
ولا يلقونها الدنياه يا الدنيا وجر عمن الراغب فيها الخ لا يلبس الشكر ما خولها
فما قال الله فاعلموا لموسى بعد الدار وقومه ما رايكم دار الفاسقين ما صرف
عوانا الله من شر ربه الا امر خير الحق وكلم من كبر من ربه ان الله فقهكم من غير
الحق وافهم قالوا فزنبه ولله اعلم الخ الخ الله اعلم

مذاهب مزاوله نطقه اوجیهة افی

جنت للانسان في الآخرة. وهو غذايا حزين يقتر.

لَا وَالْأَوَّلَ عِدَّتِي . غدا إذا ضم الحشر .

[illegible]

بِحُجْرَةِ التَّائِبِينَ لَكَ مَرْكَمَاتُ حَسَنِ التَّائِبِينَ لِمَا وَرَدَ فِي الْقِسْمَةِ

للفقير عنونته القدير عمر الدين محمد بن محمد بن عبد الله الشافعي

المروفتان رضي الله عنهما صبيهما محمد بن عبد الله

عاصم الادب السليم والمسير والوفاء

اعلى و قاعها

۴۱۱

Handwritten text, likely bleed-through from the reverse side of the page. The text is mostly illegible due to fading and bleed-through, but appears to be organized into several paragraphs. Some words are faintly visible, such as "the", "and", "which", "that", "in", "of", "on", "at", "from", "to", "by", "with", "without", "under", "above", "below", "between", "among", "against", "towards", "from", "to", "by", "with", "without", "under", "above", "below", "between", "among", "against", "towards".

PLATE 29

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-JUNAINI

(d. 1108/1696)

Fol. 184b of a collectaneous volume containing two separate works, the first part being dated 21 Rajab 1105 (18 March 1694). The compiler of this volume was Ibrāhīm b. Sulaimān b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-'Azīz al-Ḥanafī al-Junainī al-Dimashqī, a well-known Ḥanafī scholar and author who was born at Junain near Damascus in 1014/1605, studied in Cairo, and died at Damascus in 1108/1696: he was therefore 90 years old when he made this transcription. See Brockelmann, Suppl. ii. 432, with references.

وسبعين والـ الف من هجرة سيد الانام عليه افضل الصلاة والسلام
 هذا اخر ما وجدته المرحوم فضل الله افندي بن محب الله بن محب الدين
 ومنها كتبت وكانت الفراغ من اكمال هذه النسخة في ربيع الثامن رجب الفرد
 من شهر سنة الف وما يده وخمسة احسن الله ختامها ويسير في خيراتها
 على يد اخر العباد واحوجهم الى رحمة ربهم يوم التنازل انفق ابراهيم بن
 سليمان بن محمد بن عبد العزيز الحنفى الجبىنى الاصل الدمشقى
 الدار والسكن وقد كنا نظن ان هذا التاريخ على غير هذه
 هذه الصفة لان مولد رجل مشهور بالفصاحة والسنن
 ولم يسلك فيه طريقة المورخين من ذكر نسب
 الرجل وذكر مشايخه ومن اخذ عنه العلم
 وما دج به هو بل اكثر من ذكر المناقب والمآثر التي
 لا فائدة لامل العلم والفضل فيها
 وذكرها بعبارة رات صاحبها
 وتوقيفات بايدة ولم يسلك
 طريق العلماء المورخين
 من جهة النبوة وعفا
 عنه فليست له جمع
 هذه الجملة
 وكفى شبرا
 هذه
 البتة
 رات
 علم
 ر

The first part of the paper discusses the importance of the study of the history of the United States. It is argued that a knowledge of the past is essential for a full understanding of the present. The author then proceeds to discuss the various factors that have shaped the development of the United States, including the role of the government, the influence of the economy, and the impact of the culture.

In the second part of the paper, the author examines the role of the government in the development of the United States. It is argued that the government has played a crucial role in shaping the country's history, from the founding of the nation to the present day. The author then discusses the various ways in which the government has influenced the development of the country, including through its policies, its actions, and its institutions.

The third part of the paper discusses the influence of the economy on the development of the United States. It is argued that the economy has played a crucial role in shaping the country's history, from the founding of the nation to the present day. The author then discusses the various ways in which the economy has influenced the development of the country, including through its growth, its structure, and its policies.

Finally, the author discusses the impact of the culture on the development of the United States. It is argued that the culture has played a crucial role in shaping the country's history, from the founding of the nation to the present day. The author then discusses the various ways in which the culture has influenced the development of the country, including through its values, its beliefs, and its traditions.

PLATE 30

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-MANINI

(d. 1172/1759)

Fol. 36b of *Maṭla' al-naiyirain fī ithbāt al-najāt wa-rif'at al-darajāt li-wālidai Saiyid al-kaunain* by Abu 'l-Najāḥ Aḥmad b. 'Alī al-'Uthmānī al-Manīnī, being the author's undated holograph and unique copy. The author, who was a considerable poet, was born at Manin in 1089/1678 and became preacher at the Umayyad Mosque in Damascus: he died on 19 Jumādā II 1172 (17 February 1759). See Brockelmann, ii. 282, Suppl. ii. 391-2.

وفي ذلك فليتنافس المتنافسون. كل بفضل الله وبرحمته فبذلك فليفرحوا هو خير مما يجمعون
 وهما انا قد تأسيت به فسودت ما جمعت من رساله وغيرها من الامالي. رجاء ان تبين
 ما سودته صحف اعمالى ويستقيم النادى من احوالى وطعنا في ان يكون مقبولا عند ذلك
 الجناحة الربيع والجيب التفتيح. فانه خدمه لحضرة الشريفة على قدر رضى وطاقتى مع ضيق
 ذرى رمز جاهد بضاعته فان تقطع والديه مندرج في تقطيعه وارجع اليه. والله بما
 تعملون الخبير. انى جعله خالصا لوجهه الكريم موجبا للفوز بالدين. والله اعلم بالصواب
 بعد ان يرى الحق حقا ويؤمننا انباءه ويرى بها باطلا باطلا ويؤمننا اجتنابه واتقاه. وان
 يجبرنا من موبقات الحق ومضلات القلق. وان يوبد علينا دولة الملك الويد سلطان
 الاسلام والمسلمين. وتأثر لوية العدل فوق رؤس المؤمنين. قاع الكفر والمنكرين.
 ورافع اعلام الشريعة والدين من سائر انارسطوته في الكمالك مسرى البنين. ومينى الله
 على ملوك العالم بخدمه الحرمين الشريفين السلطان به السلطان السلطان السلطان
 الغازي المجاهد محمود خان به مصطفى خان بن محمد خان. ثبت الله على قواعد ملكه. ونظم جميع الملك
 الاسلاميه في سلك ملكه وابد دولته. ومكن في قلوب الاعا سبطوته وصولته والهمه ان ينظر
 بعين الالتفات والاهتمام لمقد والى نبى سيد الانام وصاب القام المحمود والمظفر الورود
 يوم العطش الاكبر والرحم بالتميز والتميز. والتبهيح والتعظيم فان تقطيعها من تقطيعه
 صلى الله عليه وسلم واحترامهما من احترامه كما علم بالدين المسلم. وذلك ان من الله تعالى يكون
 سببا للتأييد والامداد من خالق الخلق ورب العباد. وينال بذلك المزية على من تقدمه
 من الملوك والسلاطين. والنظر العزيز والفتح المبين من رب العالمين. والحمد لله اعلا والآخر
 باطنا وظاهرا. الذى رفع عن قلوبنا السك والاشتباه. وهدانا للصواب وما كنا لنهتدي لولا ان هدانا الله. وافضل الصلاة واكمل التسليم على المبعوث بالقران الكريم والمنعوت
 بالخلق العظيم. والموصوف بانهم بالمومنين رؤف رحيم. وعلى اله واصحابه واهله واهله وذريته

وورثه

PLATE 31

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-TUSTARI

(A. 770/1369)

Fol. 2a of *al-Kamāl fī ma'rifat al-rijāl* by Taqī al-Dīn 'Abd al-Ghanī b. 'Abd al-Wāḥid b. Surūr al-Jammā'illī al-Maqdisī (d. 600/1203). This page contains a library notice dated 21 Muḥarram 750 (11 April 1349) at Baghdad, and signed by Yahyā b. 'Abd al-Raḥmān b. 'Umar b. 'Alī b. Maḥmūd al-Ja'farī al-Ṭaiyārī al-Tustarī, a fine calligrapher and musician, who died after 770/1369. See Ibn Ḥajar, iv. 417-18.

PLATE 32

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-ḤIṢNĪ

(d. 829/1426)

Fol. 4b of *al-Qawā'id* by Taqī al-Dīn Abū Bakr b. Muḥammad b. 'Abd al-Mu'min al-Ḥiṣnī al-Shāfi'ī al-Dimashqī, being the author's holograph and unique undated brouillon. The author, one of the leading Shāfi'ī scholars of his time, was born in 752/1351, studied at Damascus, and wrote a number of books, largely anti-Ḥanbalī in content, which have survived: he died on 15 Jumādā II 829 (15 April 1426). See Brockelmann, ii. 95, Suppl. ii. 112-13, with references, to which add al-Sakhāwī, xi. 81-4.

PLATE 33

AUTOGRAPH OF IBN SHUKR

(d. 753/1353)

Fol. 183a of *al-Naẓā'ir wa'l-ashbāh* by Ṣadr al-Dīn Abū 'Abd Allāh Muḥammad b. 'Abd Allāh b. 'Umar b. al-Wakīl b. al-Muraḥḥal al-Shāfi'ī al-'Uthmānī (d. 716/1317 or 738/1338). This copy, which is dated 749/1348, was compiled by Muḥammad b. Shukr al-Shāfi'ī, a noted calligrapher and scholar, who died in Dhu 'l-Hijja 753 (February 1353). See Ibn Ḥajar, iii. 456.

[illegible]

اکل مالہ
ابراہیم
۹۲۸

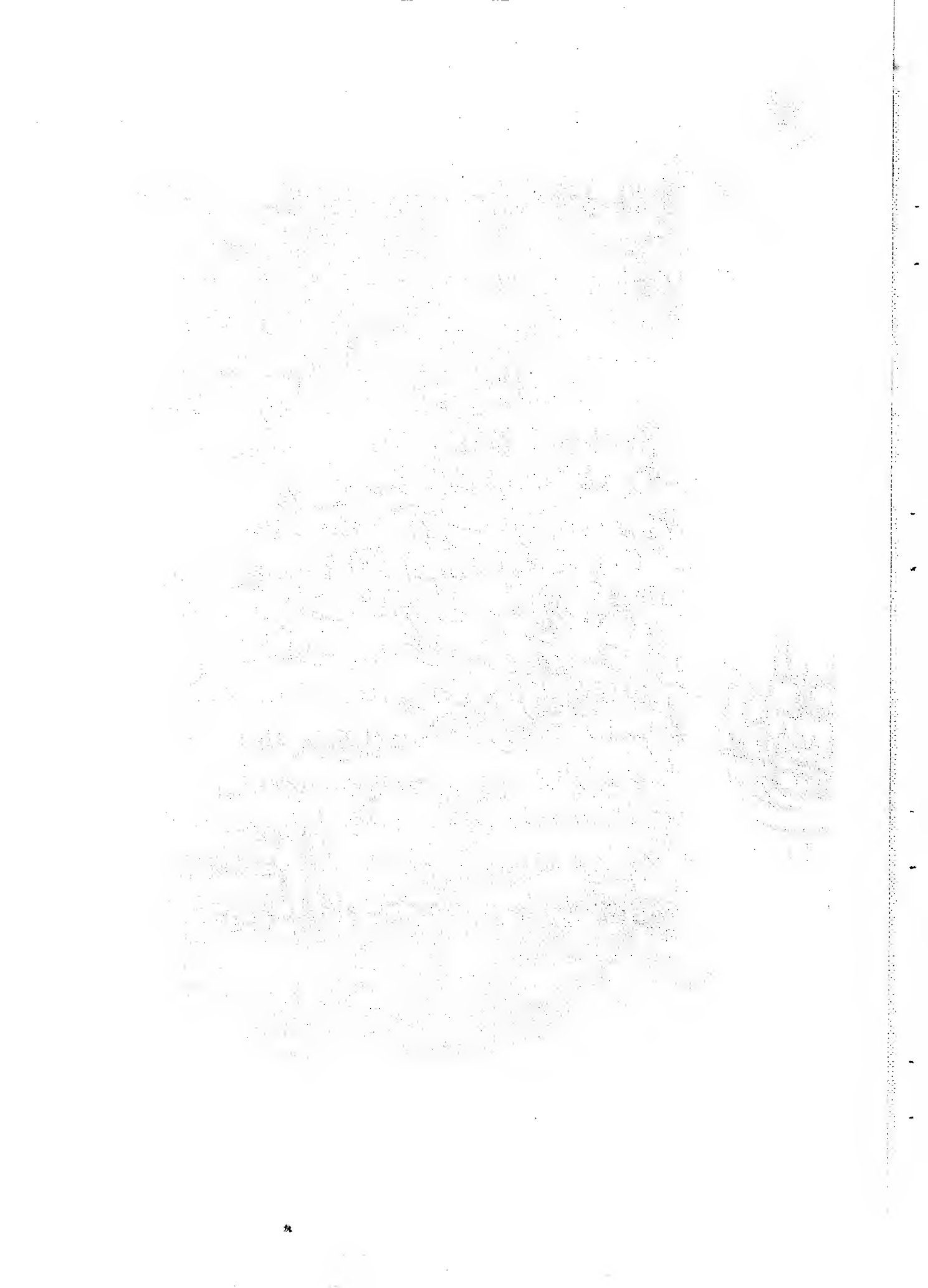


PLATE 34

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BIQĀ'I

(d. 885/1480)

Fol. 316b of *al-Qāmūs al-muḥīṭ* by Majd al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ṭāhir Muḥammad b. Ya'qūb al-Shīrāzī al-Fīrūzābādī (d. 817/1415). This page contains a note of collation dated 17 Ramaḍān 851 (26 November 1447) in the autograph of Burhān al-Dīn Abu 'l-Ḥasan Ibrāhīm b. 'Umar al-Biqā'ī al-Shāfi'ī, an eminent polymath, who was born at al-Biqā' in Syria in 809/1406, studied under famous teachers including Ibn Ḥajar, and wrote many books which have survived: he died at Damascus in 885/1480. See Brockelmann, ii. 142-3, Suppl. ii. 177-8, with references.

1. The first part of the document discusses the importance of maintaining accurate records of all transactions. It emphasizes that proper record-keeping is essential for the transparency and accountability of the organization. The text outlines the various methods used to collect and analyze data, ensuring that the information is reliable and up-to-date.

2. The second part of the document focuses on the implementation of the proposed changes. It details the steps involved in the process, from the initial planning stage to the final execution. The document highlights the challenges faced during the implementation and provides solutions to overcome them. It also discusses the role of each department in ensuring the successful completion of the project.

3. The third part of the document provides a summary of the findings and conclusions. It states that the proposed changes are feasible and will lead to significant improvements in the organization's performance. The document also includes a list of recommendations for future actions, based on the findings of the study. It concludes by expressing confidence in the organization's ability to implement the changes successfully.

Yours faithfully,
[Signature]

PLATE 35

AUTOGRAPH OF AL-BÜRINI

(d. 1024/1615)

Fol. 141a of a collectaneous volume containing three separate works. This page contains two poems in the autograph of Badr al-Dīn al-Ḥasan b. Muḥammad b. Muḥammad al-Būrīnī al-Dimashqī al-Ṣaffūrī, a well-known historian, poet, and commentator, who was born in 963/1556 at Ṣaffūrīya in Galilee and held various teaching appointments in Damascus: he died on 13 Jumādā I 1024 (11 June 1615). See Brockelmann, ii. 290, Suppl. ii. 401.

كتاب

كتاب المفتاح المنشأ

بجديقه الانشاء

باليق الصدر الكبير العالم الاوحد العلامة صبا الدين
ابن لاين الحزري رحمه الله وحفا عن كاتيه وقاربه عن

جميع السنين محمد واله وصحبه والملائكة اجمعين
وحسبنا الله ونعم الوكيل والحمد لله وحده
وصلواته على خير خلقه محمد وآله وصحبه وسلمه

قال كاتيه القبر حسن البوري مختصا ارجا لا

أردم وصلوا وياي تعاندي وارقي القرب من خلق يبا عدني
من لي بطرف يا غف يا عاف يا نازح الطب من نومي بعاودني
فقد بليت لفقد النازحين وما
قد قرح العين متى فيض مذمعا لظلمة اناسيا لرجعها
فيا حبيبا هو الدنيا باجمعها او جنت علاح عيني يا ذمعا
وكيف وهي التي لم تبلغ للما

وقال ايضا مختصا
لقد جدت بالقر القيس مختكم ولم تسعوا بعد البعاد بكنيتكم
وما راق عيشي بعد راق بكنيتكم ربي الله ليلات بقت موككم
قصارا وحيثها للبا وسفاها
ليال اقات من تدور رواجر وكامات في رايض مواجر
تولت وابقت حسرة في ترايرى فاملك اني يفدها لمساير
من الناس الا قال قلني آها

Dear Sir,

I have the pleasure to acknowledge the receipt of your letter of the 2nd inst.

in relation to the above mentioned matter.

I am sorry to hear that you are not satisfied with the result.

I have endeavored to do the best I could under the circumstances.

I am sure that you will understand my position.

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Yours truly,

J. H. [Name]

[Address]

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Yours truly,

J. H. [Name]

[Address]

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Yours truly,

J. H. [Name]

[Address]

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Yours truly,

J. H. [Name]

[Address]

I am, Sir, very respectfully,
Yours truly,

J. H. [Name]

[Address]

مركز الخدمات والأبحاث الثقافية

صندوق البريد ٥٠٨٣ / ١٤

بيروت - لبنان

(٢٥/٦)

سلسلة فهارس المكتبات الخطية النادرة

قائمة المخطوطات العربية في مكتبة تشستر بيتي

الجزء الاول

٣٠٠١ الى ٣٢٥٠

من عمل

أرثر أبري

دبلن ١٩٥٥

A HANDLIST OF THE
Arabic Manuscripts

THE CHESTER BEATTY LIBRARY

A HANDLIST OF THE

Arabic Manuscripts

Volume I. MSS. 3001 to 3250

BY

ARTHUR J. ARBERRY

LITT.D., F.B.A.

Sir Thomas Adams's Professor of Arabic
in the University of Cambridge

With 35 plates

DUBLIN

EMERY WALKER (IRELAND) LTD.

ST MARGARET'S, DONNYBROOK

1955

PRINTED IN GREAT BRITAIN

TEXT BY

CHARLES RATEY, PRINTER TO THE UNIVERSITY

UNIVERSITY PRESS, OXFORD

PLATES BY

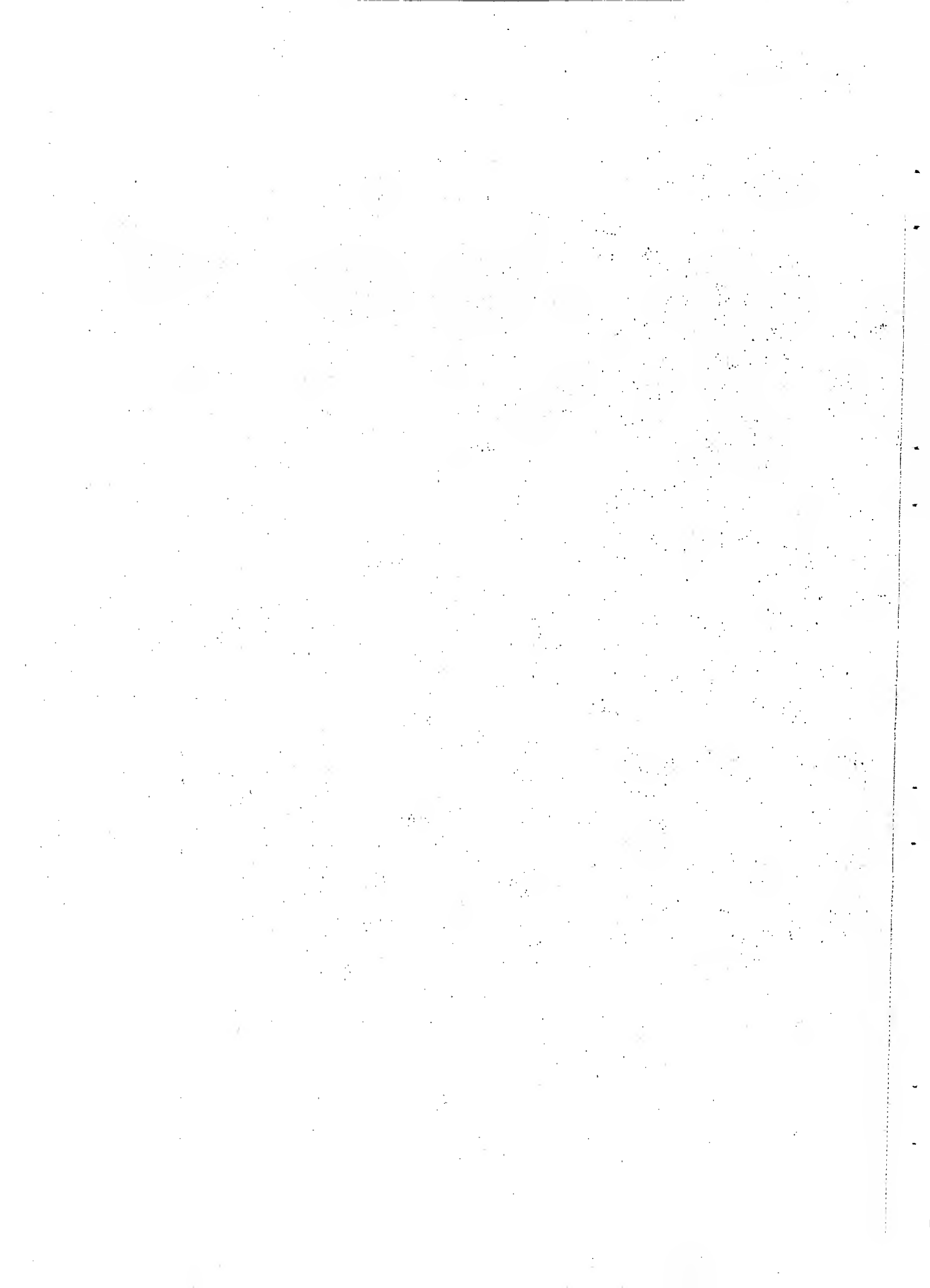
MESSRS. EMERY WALKER, LTD.

LONDON

DEDICATION

DEDICATED to the memory of Edward Edwards, late of the Department of Oriental Printed Books and Manuscripts at the British Museum, and in appreciation of the great assistance he rendered over many years in the formation of this Collection.

In the world of scholarship he will be remembered especially for his great *Catalogue of Persian Printed Books*, and to many friends for his charm and invariable courtesy.



FOREWORD

A GOOD many years ago, when I had for some time been collecting Oriental Manuscripts either containing miniatures, or of especial beauty or importance as illustrating the book arts, I became interested in the civilization that existed at the time of the Arab invasions of Asia, North Africa, and Spain. I was attracted by the culture then prevailing among Arab scholars as compared with that of contemporary Europe. I realized that, whereas there were very few opportunities of obtaining unknown European literary manuscripts of importance, the field of Arabic and other Oriental manuscripts was, in comparison, practically untouched. The more I thought the matter over, the more impressed I became with the great scope for collecting Arabic and Oriental manuscripts notable for their rarity and textual interest, with the information they contained about the knowledge and theory of the theology, medicine, law, geography, and science of the time of their composition. I thought that such a collection would be of varied interest to scholars, and I hope that they will have as much pleasure in studying the manuscripts in detail as I have had in collecting them over the years.

I have been greatly helped, especially in the cataloguing of what is now a very large collection, by the learning and brilliancy of Professor Arberry, Litt.D., F.B.A., now Sir Thomas Adams's Professor of Arabic in the University of Cambridge, who is responsible for the present and next succeeding volumes, as well as by that very distinguished scholar Professor Paul Kahle, D.D., D.Litt., F.B.A., who has been a resident of England for more than a decade, during which he has been busily engaged in the preparation of other sections. Each of these scholars will be responsible for about half of the total Catalogue. I am also greatly indebted to Mr. Wilfred Merton and his staff who have spared no pains in the preparation of the plates; these will be a feature of this and succeeding parts.

I wish to thank also the General Editor, Mr. J. V. S. Wilkinson, and the Oxford University Press for their care and patience.

A. CHESTER BEATTY

GENERAL EDITOR'S PREFACE

THE present volume contains the descriptions of 250 of the several thousand Arabic manuscripts in the possession of Mr. Chester Beatty. Other volumes are in preparation and will be published in due course. This collection, which forms a distinct section of Mr. Beatty's Oriental Library, was assembled over many years. His object was to gather together manuscripts of especial rarity, or of unusual interest or importance for one reason or another. This first part represents a cross-section of the whole material, and is by no means a mere selection of the greatest rarities, as will be seen from the parts to follow.

It was originally planned to have a detailed Catalogue containing full descriptions of all the manuscripts, but it was afterwards decided, owing to the great size of the Collection, to include only brief descriptions, and to supplement the main Catalogue with a series of monographs on manuscripts of outstanding rarity or importance. Some of these monographs are already in the press. The present work, meanwhile, has been designed so as to give all the necessary references to the indispensable Brockelmann; these will enable the reader to consult detailed descriptions where these are given in other catalogues.

No arrangement by subjects has been attempted. The thirty-five plates, which it is hoped will be of peculiar service to scholars, have been selected mainly on account of their palaeographical interest, and include a considerable number of autographs of authors. The fidelity of these plates can be vouched for.

Though all the manuscripts are of importance, it may be of assistance to mention some that are (1) exceptionally old, or (2) of unusual rarity and importance, or (3) those which are authors' autographs.

In the first category: No. 3001, dated 277 (890) is notable for its fine calligraphy; No. 3002 is by far the oldest known copy of this

very important text; No. 3051 is a unique copy of this most important text, in marvellous calligraphy, very ancient.

In the second category: No. 3007 is an excellent old copy of this famous geography, the maps being especially fine; No. 3030 is a unique copy of a very important historical work; No. 3120 is a unique copy, in very fine calligraphy, written by the author himself; Nos. 3121 and 3155 are unique copies in the autograph of the author.

In the third category (besides those last mentioned); No. 3016 is a unique autograph copy of a work upon a very unusual subject; No. 3023 is possibly in the autograph of the famous author Ibn al-Athīr; No. 3059 is apparently the autograph of the very famous author al-Nawawī; No. 3060 is the autograph of the famous author Ibn Qaiyim al-Shiblīya; the copy is unique; Nos. 3094 and 3112 are autographs of the famous authors al-Qaṣṣallānī, and the Shī'ite Muḥammad Bāqir; Nos. 3139 and 3151 are also celebrated authors' autographs, No. 3151 being unique; Nos. 3157, 3169, 3182, 3196, 3210, 3211, 3216, 3222, 3226, and 3227 are likewise all autographs, while among their writers, those of Nos. 3169, 3182, and 3196 were famous scholars and authors; Nos. 3120, 3226, and 3227 are unique.

J. V. S. WILKINSON